



DROUGHT CONTINGENCY AND WATER EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN 2020



Final Version: 13 July 2020

AUTHORS	EDITORS	ISSUE	VERSION
Belinda Rollason	lan McAlister	30 October 2019	1
Belinda Rollason and Owen Johns	Stephen Carter and Julian Geddes	3 March 2020	2
Belinda Rollason and Owen Johns	Stephen Carter and Julian Geddes	19 March 2020	3
Belinda Rollason and Owen Johns	Stephen Carter and Julian Geddes	25 March 2020	4
Belinda Rollason and Owen Johns	Stephen Carter and Julian Geddes	26 March 2020	5
Steve Carter	Bec Eade and Debbie Mooney	6 July 2020	6
Steve Carter and Julian Geddes	Bec Eade	13 July 2020	Final

MESSAGE FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



Drought is an inevitable part of Australian life. It is a tough experience to endure yet our community is resilient. This is evidenced by the awareness, understanding and appreciation our community has of the enormous task of delivering effective responses to the drought. Our community has already shown its willingness to pull together during this drought season and we should be proud of who we are.

Effective drought responses require planning, preparation and delivery. This plan introduces solutions that are timely, well considered and seek long-term innovative solutions to securing water. It considers where we are now as well as future planning and preparation.

This plan seeks a proactive yet systematic approach to managing the drought. It is an important step in defining the strategic directives that underpin decision making processes. This document also clarifies governance for feedback with stakeholders in our community.

It is our aim to set course for long-term sustainability of our vibrant community and its businesses. I would like to thank all those involved in the development of the strategies and actions.

Michael McMahon Chief Executive Office

Content

1.	Executive Summary		1	
	1.1 Vision		1	
	1.2	Develo	pping the Plan	2
	1.3	Summ	ary	2
2.	Obj	ectives		13
	2.1	Challe	nges	13
	2.2	Purpos	se of the Plan	14
	2.3	Guidin	g Principles	15
	2.4	Strate	gic Directions	15
	2.5	Operat	tion of the DCWERP	16
		2.5.1	Council's Position	16
		2.5.2	Operation Triggers	17
		2.5.3	Staged Management of the DCWERP	18
	2.6	Curren	t Actions	19
	2.7	Recom	mendations	20
3.	Вас	kground	±	22
	3.1	Natura	Il Systems	22
		3.1.1	Location	23
		3.1.2	Climate	28
		3.1.3	Storage Levels	30
		3.1.4	Reliability of Water Supply	31
		3.1.5	Past Drought Information	32
		3.1.6	Cease to Flow Modelling	33
		3.1.7	Future Climate Projections	34
	3.2 Operating Environment		ting Environment	35
		3.2.1	Population and Demographics	35
		3.2.2	Legislative Framework	36
		3.2.3	Dubbo Regional Council Governance	39
		3.2.4	Dubbo Regional Council Team Structure 1 (Levels 1 - 3)	42
		3.2.5	Dubbo Regional Council Team Structure 2 (Levels 4 - 6)	43
		3.2.6	Roles and Responsibilities	44
4.	Dat	a: Wate	r Supply and Demand	48
	4.1	4.1 Water Supply Systems		48
		4.1.1	Exisitng Water Supply Systems	48
		4.1.2	Water Allocation and Licences	53
		4.1.3	Surface Water	56

		4.1.4	Ground Water	57
		4.1.5	Water Treatment Plants	59
		4.1.6	Sewage and Storm Water	65
		4.1.7	Water Supply for Open Space	66
		4.1.8	Water Security	67
		4.1.9	Water Quality	67
		4.1.10	Water Supply Monitoring	69
	4.2	Demar	nd for Water	70
		4.2.1	Demand Management	71
		4.2.2	Demand Monitoring and Rebates	76
		4.2.3	Non-performance Water	77
		4.2.4	Large Water Consumers	78
		4.2.5	Water Resource Triggers	79
		4.2.6	Current Water Usage	80
5.	Plar	Review	V	82
	5.1	Evalua	tion and Update of the Plan	82
6.	6. Communication		83	
	6.1	Comm	unity Awareness and Actions	83
7. Eme		ergency	Response Contingency Plan	85
	7.1	Introdu	uction	85
	7.2	Identif	ied Emergencies in the Business Continuity Plan	86
8.	8. Drought		anagement Plan	92
	Dire	ction 1:	: Prioritise Human Health Needs	92
	Dire	ction 2:	: Secure Business Community Needs	94
	Dire	ction 3:	: Operate Efficient Council Systems	96
	Dire	ction 4:	: Effect Long Term Water Security	98
9.	Glos	ssary		99
10.	References10			100
11.	Appendices10			

Figures and Tables

FIGURES:

Figure 1.1: Dubbo Regional Council Map with Water Supply Locations	3
Figure 1.2: Dubbo Regional Council Triggers for Water Restrictions	4
Figure 1.3: Dubbo Regional Council Airport Rainfall Graph	5
Figure 1.4: Burrendong Dam Levels	5
Figure 1.5: Stage 1 Organisation	7
Figure 1.6: Stage 2 Organisation	7
Figure 1.7: Dubbo Regional Council Water Supply Schemes	8
Figure 1.8: Burrendong Dam Rainfall Vs Storage Release	9
Figure 1.9: Annual Demand Averages (KL/Year)	10
Figure 1.10: Summer Usage Distribution Graph	10
Figure 1.11: Predicted Water Savings	11
Figure 1.12: Emergency Management Flow Chart	12
Figure 2.1: Guide to Triggers for Entering and Existing Water Restrictions based on Cease to Flow	18
Figure 3.1: NSW Context Map	22
Figure 3.2: Dubbo Regional Council Administrative Boundary	22
Figure 3.3: The Dubbo Region Local Government Area Illustrating Urban Centres and Villages	23
Figure 3.4: The Murray Darling Basin	24
Figure 3.5: Enlarged Dubbo Region	25
Figure 3.6: Macquarie-Bogan Catchment	26
Figure 3.7: Dubbo Region Local Government Area – Surface and Ground Water Supply	27
Figure 3.8: Rainfall Deficiency Across Australia	29
Figure 3.9: Dubbo Airport Rainfall Records 1998 to 2019	29
Figure 3.10: Soil Moisture (September 2019)	30
Figure 3.11: Stream Flow (September 2019)	30
Figure 3.12: Storage Levels (September 2019)	31
Figure 3.13: Drought Modelling for Percentage Dam Level Reduction Over Time	32
Figure 3.14: Comparison of Drought Inflows – Burrendong Dam (Source: WaterNSW 2019)	33
Figure 3.15: Comparison of Drought Inflows – Windemere Dam (Source: WaterNSW 2019)	33
Figure 3.16: Sample Macquarie Valley forecast storage volume depletion curve	33
Figure 3.17: Inflow Vs Allocation (Source: WaterNSW)	34
Figure 3.18: Population Predictions (Source: IWSM Issues Paper)	36
Figure 3.19: Rural and Regional Water Management	37
Figure 3.20: Local Government Context	40
Figure 3.21: Drought Management Action Flowchart	41
Figure 3.22: Governance Structure at Restriction Levels 1 to 3	42
Figure 3.23: Governance Structure at Restriction Levels 4 to 6	43
Figure 4.1: Water Source Supply, Treatment and Return to the Environment	49
Figure 4.2: Dubbo Water Supply Reticulation Schematic Layout Plan	49
Figure 4.3: Geurie Water Supply Reticulation Schematic Layout Plan	51
Figure 4.4: Mumbil Water Supply Reticulation Schematic Layout Plan	51
Figure 4.5: Wellington Water Supply Scheme	52
Figure 4.6: Forecast for Water Extraction from 2016 to 2051 (ML)	53
Figure 4.7: Burrendong Historical Storage Levels 1993 to 2021	56
Figure 4.8: Windemere Dam since 01/07/2016	57
Figure 4.9: Water Supply Services Areas for Dubbo	61
Figure 4.10: Water Supply Service Areas for Eumungerie and Mogriguy	62
Figure 4.11: Water Supply Service Areas for Geurie	62
Figure 4.12: Water Supply Service Areas for Wellington	63

Figure 4.13: Water Supply Services Areas for Wongarbon and Ballimore	64
Figure 4.14: Water Supply Service Areas for Mumbil	64
Figure 4.16: Average Daily Demand for Residential Water Usage	71
Figure 4.17: Average Annual Demand for Residential Water Usage	72
Figure 4.18: Summer Usage Distribution Graph for Domestic Consumption	73
Figure 4.19: Number of Accounts per Type of Customer	73
Figure 4.20: Forecast for Water Extraction from 2016 to 2051 (ML)	74
Figure 4.21: Summer Usage Distribution Graph for Domestic Consumption	75
Figure 4.22: River Flows at Dubbo	76
Figure 4.23: Top 100 Large Water Users	78
Figure 4.24: Dubbo Regional Council 2020 Predicated Water Saving with Restrictions in Place	81
Figure 8.1: Council Notification Flowchart to Assess Emergency	85
Figure 8.2: Drinking Water Quality Problem	86
Figure 8.3: Major Asset Failure	87
Figure 8.4: Business Systems/IT Communication Problems	88
Figure 8.5: Chemical/Toxic Spill or Leak	88
Figure 8.6: Natural Disaster	89
Figure 8.7: Physical Safety Related Incident	89
Figure 8.8: Criminal Acts/Security Threats	90
Figure 8.9: Building/Office Problem	91
Figure 8.10: Pressure Group Action	91

1. Executive Summary

1.1 Vision

Our region is well prepared for the inevitability of periodic drought to ensure our residents and business community are sustainable for the long term.



1.2 Developing the Plan

The Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Response Plan has been developed to ensure the people of Dubbo Regional Council have enough water to meet their needs for the medium term, including being able to withstand a drought.

The Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Response Plan (DCWERP) was developed through whole of Council consultation process to ensure that this plan meets the needs of the wider Council Team that support and deliver services as well as the Infrastructure Team who manage water supply and sewer facilities.

Consultation for the development of the plan included:

- Executive leadership direction NSW State Government advice Drought Coordinated Response Team Infrastructure Team
- Individual consultation as needed with Council officers managing operations, parks and recreation facilities, cultural and communications managers to clarify various aspects of the plan.

The DCWERP is based on the NSW Best Practice Guidelines for Drought Management Plan development. It expands on the guidelines to:

- Incorporate emergency management
- Consider risk identification.
- Incorporate NSW State Government audit feedback from the Drought Management Plan 2015.
- Incorporate issues from the Integrated Water Cycle Management Issues Paper 2019.

The plan continues programs already in place to improve water efficiency and recycling for facilities. These programs are an important part of the urban water cycle because they reduce demands on drinking water supplies. The plan also sets out measures that can be put into place as water storage levels fall during a drought.

This plan is an adaptive management approach to its operation that includes; monitoring the effectiveness of the plan, investigating new technologies to assist in demand management, analysing new information holistically and monitoring surface and ground water availability.

1.3 Summary

Dubbo Regional Council has prepared this plan during 2019/2020 as drought conditions worsened and Level 4 restrictions were introduced to the community.

This is an overview of the chapters within the plan. It discusses how they fit with the; NSW Best Practice Framework 2007¹, see Appendix A; the IWCM Issues Paper Report 2020² and feedback received by NSW Government audit on the DCC DMP 2015.

¹ Samra, S., McLean, C. (2007) *Best-Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines*, Crown Copyright, NSW Department of Water and Energy

² Ward, J. Blaike, J. (2019) *Dubbo Regional Council Integrated Water Cycle Management Issues Paper Report Number WSR-17004,* NSW Public Works Advisory, Department of Finance, Services & Innovation Crown Copyright

Setting the Context

The introduction to the plan covers the process taken to develop the plan across the Local Government Area (LGA), shown at Figure 1.1 below. This sets the context of the development of the current plan as an overview of the major issues, objectives, planning, strategies and monitoring of water supplies.



Figure 1.1: Dubbo Regional Council Map with Water Supply Locations

Through the process of development, it discusses current drought actions in meeting our need for water. Challenges in data accuracy, water restrictions and triggers were reassessed as were implementation of business restrictions.

The purpose of the plan structure is to deliver the underlying principles of water management during drought to:

- Set a framework for delivery of drought specific actions;
- Ensure human health needs are met;
- Priorities for community and business needs can be met to operate for as long as is possible;
- Give certainty to business operators;
- Provide deliverable actions for Council;
- Sustain liveability and sense of place; and
- Increase data accuracy and efficiency.

Operation of the DCWERP

The current drought conditions have resulted in a greater understanding of the context, social and financial impacts and data availability to support the introduction of drought measures. As a result, Council has resolved a Council position to assess and support its decision making. A two staged approach has been developed to implement the plan. It breaks down governance and roles based on the restriction level.

From Level 4 restrictions affect the economic sustainability of the region. Careful negotiation with NSW State Government is crucial to the allocation of water to the Council region in support of water security from surface water. This means that Council will maintain close relationships with WaterNSW and DPIE to manage the risk that Burrendong Dam levels will be reduced to a point that Level 4 restrictions would need to come into effect (shown at Figure 1.2 below).

COUNCIL SUPPORT TOOL GUIDE			
TRIGGERS FOR ENTERING RESTRICTIONS	LEVEL	TRIGGERS FOR EXITING RESTRICTIONS	
DPIE - Stage 3 Criticality Declaration	1	DPIE - Stage 3 Criticality Declaration, return to normal operations	
DPIE - Stage 4 Criticality Declaration	2	18 months before predicted cease to flow, return to Level 2	
10 months before predicted cease to flow	3	12 months before predicted cease to flow, return to Level 3	
3 months before predicted cease to flow	4	When Dead storage is full & Dam at 6 months cease to flow, return to Level 4	
Commence pumping Dead storage at Burrendong Dam	5	When Dead storage pumping recommences return to Level 5	
Cease to Flow in Macqua Riv	rie Ver 6		

Figure 1.2: Dubbo Regional Council Triggers for Water Restrictions

IWCM issue, recover and future recommendations are covered that identify current and future projects essential to support water services and reduce impacts of drought over the medium and longer term.

Recommendations of the Plan

The plan recommends undertaking the actions based on drought and water emergency conditions. These include current actions to improve:

- Dubbo Effluent Reuse;
- Improved bore connections to WTPs;
- Community education and water demand reduction for both residential and commercial. Improved Council facility and parkland water efficiency; and
- Scope and delivery of the regional pipelines.

Additional future recovery recommendations seek greater long-term water security for the region.

Data - Natural Systems

Environmental aspects are discussed across the region. This includes a discussion on the Murray-Darling Basin, Macquarie - Bogan Catchment, surface and ground water sources, Dubbo City, villages and locality.

Modelling of the current climate and future conditions include the rainfall information and the decline of rainfall over the past five years leading into the current drought. Figure 1.3 (below) shows the recent decline in rainfall averages at Dubbo City Regional Airport.



Figure 1.3: Dubbo Regional Council Airport Rainfall Graph

Modelling of the Macquarie-Cudgegong regulated river system shows reductions in monthly allocation of up to 50% for local water utilities during severe droughts. Drought modelling of preferred water availability through allocation has been considered. This model is in context of cease to flow data, at Figure 1.4 (below):



Figure 1.4: Burrendong Dam Levels

The operating environment includes the population demographics of the LGA and predictions for future growth. It also covers the legislative environment in which water supply and sewer operations are covered. It considers the sharing plans for the Macquarie - Bogan Catchment.

Governance has developed guidance around operation of the plan. Current drought conditions have resulted in a specialised whole of Council team. The twofold operation of the plan into management stages has resulted in the defining of roles and responsibilities for these stages.

Stage 1 Management: Stage 2 Management: Levels 1 to 3 is delivered through Infrastructure, shown at Figure 1.5.

Levels 4 to 6 is delivered through a Coordinated Response Team designed to assist in the higher level requirements across the organisation (shown as Figure 1.6).



Figure 1.5: Stage 1 Organisation





Data Supply Systems

This section covers the water supply systems across the LGA. The DCWERP covers the supply system including all communities covered by reticulated systems and those with localised supply and water cartage options for drought. This document covers plans and those with localised supply and water cartage options for drought.

This document covers plans and all water supply schemes in the service areas. Figure 1.7 (below) shows all the elements within the water supply.



Figure 1.7: Dubbo Regional Council Water Supply Schemes

Surface water allocation is covered including water supply locations and licensing. Burrendong Dam levels are graphed for information regarding inflow data.

Surface water at Burrendong Dam and Windamere Dam volume data is detailed as part of the water supply information for Council, shown at Figure 1.8 below:



Figure 1.8: Burrendong Dam Rainfall Vs Storage Release

Ground water analysis is across the LGA, covering Dubbo, Wellington, Geurie and Mumbil. Bore names and licences are detailed. Council's water treatment processes are included as well as the sewage and storm water system. This inclusion is based on developments within Council to consider scope and further develop opportunities for water recycling. Currently some waste water from John Gilbert WTP is reused for irrigation of parks. Monitoring of Council facilities has resulted in improvements to water efficiency.

The water supply section defines large water users and improvements to deliver an appropriate water-saving regime across all of Council's city parks, which is currently being undertaken. Restrictions tables are included at Appendix B.

Data - Water Demand Management

This section of the DCWERP covers four elements of water demand; monitoring, forecasting, planning and implementation. Historic demand data has indicated that Council residents use an average of 357.4 kL which is more than the Statewide average of 271.8 kL. Annual demand is shown at Figure 1.9 below:



Figure 1.9: Annual Demand Averages (KL/Year)

Residential forecasting analysis has shown that:

- The majority of the population are conserving household use. 83% of the population are in the 25 to 350kL daily water use range, accounting for 78% of total water consumption.
- 10% of users are super-efficient using 1% of total water consumption. These users are within the 0 to 25 kL band.
- The least efficient 7% use 21% of water, over 350 kL.

Forecast extraction needs for future supply have been considered in the DCWERP. Further information from data collected throughout the current drought indicate that restrictions have had impact on water use efficiency, shown at Figure 1.10 below:



Figure 1.10: Summer Usage Distribution Graph

Predictions for extraction during the current drought have modelled the combined totals of surface water and bore water during a normal year with no restrictions in place against the current 12 month period.

During the current drought, Council has progressively implemented tighter water restrictions. No discernible reduction in usage was achieved during Level 2 restrictions that were in place from 1 July 2019 to 30 September 2019. It can be noted that communications during this time were expanded at the operation of the Drought Coordinated Response Team in October 2019.



Figure 1.11: Predicted Water Savings

Emergency Response Planning

Due to consideration of the Business Continuity Plan in context of Drought Management, a Water Emergency Management Plan has been included. Management and minimisation of risks are considered at a high level. The high level process is shown at Figure 1.12 below.



Figure 1.12: Emergency Management Flow Chart

2. Objectives

2.1 Challenges

The strategic directions and resulting actions have been presented during a period of intense drought. The Activation Plan has been implemented due to climate predictions and current conditions.

Meeting our Need for Water

Key actions within the plan are to ensure that water supply is available to meet the current water demands of the community.

The reduction of available ground water will also affect contamination of available water supply. Concentration of algae can increase and affect human and environmental health of the water during low periods.

The first requirement is that our region is able to supply the basic water needs to our community. Water availability is a necessity for maintaining health, hygiene and safety for individuals in our community, businesses and institutional uses (such as aged care and hospital facilities).

Improving our Data Sources and Accuracy

Data is collected that monitors water supply and demand. The current systems are not accurate for the interpretation of drought triggers to cause water restriction based on the figures alone. A key initiative of the current plan is to roll out smart meters and determine accurate figures. This is an immediate term goal of the plan. This will aid modelling and engineering scenarios regarding water availability and the length of time available before a worst case cease to flow of the Macquarie River from Burrendong Dam.

Revising and Updating Water Restriction Triggers

Water restrictions have been resolved and updated to improve the rationale behind decision making. The water restrictions have the potential to greatly affect community, business and liveability of a location. The restrictions have been aimed at avoiding the key customers, businesses and institutions whom Council does not want to see financially affected in the early part of the drought.

Lower levels of water restriction focuses on general awareness and communications campaigns. These progress to higher levels of restriction that will impact the community. The key is to reduce water usage to below target levels. The levels have been based on current data that indicates the community use around 440 L water per person per day unrestricted. This is regionally higher than other areas.

Implementation of Water Saving Action Plans

Guidance has been set for the highest water users in the business community. It is important for the continuity of regional areas, in particular Council, due to its strategic importance and predicted growth, that water is available for business purposes. Many business activities have been restricted due to water shortage.

The Water Saving Action Plan allows large water users to clarify their needs. This is to inform Council of the requirements for water moving forward, to determine where these users may implement reductions and to sustain a good economy in the region for as long as is possible.



2.2 Purpose of the Plan

Timely Review to Meet our Current Drought

This plan has been reviewed and updated due to the continuing threat of drought. Current forecasts predict conditions to remain for some time. In this light, the plan has been updated to adapt our approach over time. This is an opportunity to engage the community in our process especially around decision making about water resources.

Setting Strategic Directions We Can Implement

This DCWERP sets the current strategic directions and actions that can be delivered through 2020/2024. It provides opportunities to work with water delivery agencies at the State and Commonwealth level to ensure a whole of system approach is implemented. Cooperation is essential between issuers of bulk water licences and orders and the security of town water supply. It is an opportunity to introduce and seek continual improvement to water system productivity through technology. Advances in metering, modelling and monitoring can assist now and into the future.

Key Underlying Principles of this Plan are to:

- Set a framework for delivery of drought specific actions;
- Ensure human health needs are met;
- Priority community and business needs can be met for as long as is possible;
- Give certainty to business operators;
- Provide deliverable actions for Council;
- Sustain liveability and sense of place; and
- Increase data accuracy and efficiency.

Apply Best Practice Methods

This plan has been based on the best practice methods as set out in State and Commonwealth legislation and policy guidance. The plan is also based on emergency management approaches set out by the NSW Government.

Authority to Implement the Plan

The plan sets out triggers that may be used as guidance by Council in declaration of future drought events. Decisions on drought management are guided by local conditions that may differ from neighbouring areas. This is to ensure that the community has sufficient water available to satisfy its basic needs.

Council endorsement of this plan gives authority to the Chief Executive Officer, in consultation with the Mayor, in activating the Drought Management Team and the actions within this plan.

Clarification of Implementation Strategies

The current actions sit within a framework of response to the drought in 2019. The strategy also covers recovery and preparation for future events.

Community Awareness of Drought Management

The plan aims to ensure consistency of messaging and community acceptance and improve the success of drought management in the region. Communication actions are included in the strategic actions.

Water Sources and Quality in our Region

Water quality in the Macquarie River is highly variable. Water quality is also influenced by flows in the unregulated Bell River, which joins the Macquarie River downstream of Burrendong Dam.

The quality of water sourced from ground water is considered good, although it is hard. Additional bore water is being sourced from the bore fields south of Dubbo to supplement and secure water for the City. Currently total town water extraction licences are of 12,700 ML/year, comprising; Dubbo with 8,700 ML/year in surface water extraction licences and 4,000 ML/year in ground water extraction licences, Wellington 1800ML of surface water and 350 ML ground water, Geurie 300ML surface water and 120ML ground and Mumbil 70ML ground water.

Ongoing careful consideration of the needs of our community is critical to our future water security.

2.3 Guiding Principles

Drought Planning Principle Settings

Through consultation during the initial development stages of the plan the overarching needs of the DCWERP were developed.

These guiding principles are:

- 1. Community wellbeing is essential for long term resilience. The region should remain attractive to local residents and tourism and a balance with Council assets needs to be drawn to ensure Council retains a sense of place and belonging.
- 2. Council operations for water systems and wastewater are appropriate and improving.
- 3. Having certainty around water availability and back up supply adds confidence to our business community.
- 4. Liveability is influenced by various factors such as access to water. Planning and investing in long term infrastructure secures water for all needs.
- 5. Prevention is a key factor in future drought resistance.
- 6. Clear planning pre-drought periods identifying hazards, assessing threats to life and property and taking measures to reduce potential loss to life or property.
- 7. Review processes are activated post event. Arrangements for extreme events are in place. Water quality and salinity data is benchmarked and objectives set.
- 8. Water is needed to preserve the health of the river and environment including parklands and riverside reserves.
- 9. The capacity of the community is built to cope with the consequences of drought through preparation and well communicated responses.
- 10. Rules that have been set for water use are appropriate, measurable and accurate.
- 11. The community is fully engaged in the process of drought management and are proactive in response. Indigenous values are included.
- 12. During recovery individuals and communities affected by the drought need support in reconstructing physical infrastructure, reactivating environmental, emotional and economic wellbeing of the community.

2.4 Strategic Directions

Direction 1: Prioritise Human Health Needs

The key objectives are to:

- 1. Ensure human health needs for water are prioritised during periods of drought.
- 2. Educate and establish the long-term behaviours that support water security. Communication campaigns to raise awareness and are ongoing during drought periods across community groups including community, businesses and Council.
- 3. Include for needs of community groups, such as aged, indigenous and accessibility.

Direction 2: Secure Business Community Needs

The key objectives are to:

- 1. Drive and support a coordinated approach to delivering drought responses for the business community that is equitable yet flexible.
- 2. Provide certainty in ongoing drought periods that is consistent and reliable.
- 3. Aim for businesses to operate for as long as possible.
- 4. Maintain liveability for community needs and business requirements for as long as is possible.

Direction 3: Operate Efficient Council Systems during Drought

The key objectives are to:

- 1. Activate best practice Council governance during drought to support efficient water systems and operational functions. Council acts with a consistent and coordinated approach to water management.
- 2. Fair stakeholder engagement is achieved.
- 3. Facilitate proactive staff commitment to deliver outcomes. Best practice governance includes clarity on *who does what*.
- 4. Clearly define triggers and timely warnings.

Direction 4: Effect Long Term Water Security

The key objectives are to:

- 1. Proactively plan, fund and implement improved drought management and water security solutions.
- 2. Extreme events are defined from previous experience and assist in preparation for the future.
- 3. Continually improve, eliminate or reduce the level of risk to drought events. Council is to drive and support innovation and water saving ideas.
- 4. Seek long term funding opportunities and improve technology for monitoring.

2.5 Operation of the DCWERP

2.5.1 Council's Position

Council recognises the overarching strategic directions and best practice guideline in the activation and operation of the DCWERP.

The overarching strategic directions of the DCWERP aims to:

- Prioritise human health needs to ensure water equity for all needs is available.
- Secure the business community to ensure minimal impact to the economic development of the region.
- Operate efficient Council systems that are water wise.
- Effect long-term water security.

Supporting this, NSW best practice seeks the operation of the plan on the basis that Council considers:

- Impacts on other regions and localities that are downstream, upstream or have conjunctive use.
- Effects sustainability long term.
- Acts on agreed procedures toward progressive implementation of water restrictions.

The region generally has a reliable water supply. However, the intensity of the current drought conditions has led Council to review the past triggers linked to water restrictions coming into place. With this in mind, demand triggers are now one of the many factors that Council will consider in the activation of the plan.

Triggers for entering restrictions are twofold:

- 1. It recognises that surface water triggers are not a standalone guide, rather one indicator when considered with ground water availability information.
- 2. The usefulness of employing Stage 1 (Level 1 to 3 restrictions) as an educational tool that prepares the community for Level 2 and 3 restrictions. This is vital to being able to sustain extended periods of restrictions without social or economic harm.

Level 4 restrictions affect the economic sustainability of the City. It is undesirable for Council to increase water restriction to this level of severity unless necessary.

Current Issues of Reliance on Trigger Information

There is a community and government expectation that Council will commence water restrictions when there is serious drought.

At the same time, it is evident from the current drought modelling and monitoring results that Level 4 restrictions have an impact on financial and business wellbeing of the community. A direct relationship between restrictions and river allocation is not the only tool to consider. River allocations are determined by DPIE and it is the position of Council to maintain close working relationships with NSW State Government to ensure water availability is sufficient to avoid Level 4 restrictions.

Setting a Staged Approach to Operation of the Plan

This plan relates triggers for restrictions to the severity of the drought and length of time before the predicted cease to flow date in the Macquarie River, as predicted by WaterNSW, under a zero inflow into the Burrendong Dam catchment scenario, shown at Figure 2.1 below:

Council has moved away from the current triggers for restrictions, based on imposed allocations as a percentile, with implementation of this plan in two distinct stages. Stage one management does not impact on economic development of the region. Stage 2 has economic, social and liveability implications.

2.5.2 Operation Triggers

Stage 1 Management: Decision Support Tools

Council's decision support tool to activate and move through staged management.

- 1. Council monitors catchment wide and local indicators for drought to maintain a forecast for two years of surface water security.
- 2. Catchment wide demand analysis includes monitoring of:
 - Storage levels at Burrendong and Windamere dams consistently decrease.
 - Allocation of river water has remained at 80%.
 - Volume is below 150GL and decreasing
 - Six month forecasts for weather, soil moisture and water inflow predictions for drought.
 - High security water allocations and licences are active and infrastructure is active.
 - Liaison with NSW Government to increase contingency allocation of surface water to maintain a minimum of two years' supply.
 - Other sources of ground water extraction and rate of depletion of ground water are reduced.
 - Ground water inflow, replenishment and quality of raw water is reduced.
- 3. Transition into water restrictions may also be based on social equity issues of the region. The decision to activate drought management may occur where there is evidence that surrounding regions are being affected by worsening conditions. It may be the case that Council has adequate supply.

4. Restriction Levels 1 to 3 allow for preparation and community education at a gradual rate prior to severe restrictions coming in to force. These levels introduce behavioural change. Level 1 restrictions may be triggered by DPIE - Level 3 Criticality Declaration.

Stage 2 Management: Decision Support Tools

- 1. Modelling of the cease to flow of surface water sources indicates that no surface water will be available within three (3) months.
- 2. Allocation of high security water is reduced as well as contingency supply no longer available.
- 3. Ground water allocation is not available to replace surface water due to depletion or reduced availability. If testing of bores indicates that the safe yield is sufficient it may be possible to avoid introducing Level 5 and 6 restrictions regardless of surface water availability.
- 4. Businesses are supplied water as required with WSAPs seeking self-imposed restrictions.
- 5. Drought conditions are unlikely to change within six months of moving to Level 4.



Figure 2.1: Guide to Triggers for Entering and Existing Water Restrictions based on Cease to Flow

2.5.3 Staged Management of the DCWERP

Stage 1:

Operational at 1.5 years of water security based on the cease to flow date predicted by DPIE. Operation of the DCWERP governance model during moderate drought conditions.

Restrictions Level 1, 2 and 3 can be imposed without detriment to business as usual economic activities, Council facilities and operations. Triggers shown at Figure 2.1 are a guide to be used in conjunction with the decision support tools.

Council's Level 1 and 2 restrictions may come into effect aligning with the stage 3 and 4 criticality under the DPIE Extreme Event Policy and announcements made by DPIE.

Level 3 restriction is approximately 10 months from cease to flow.

Operation of the DCWERP will be undertaken by Infrastructure - Sewer and Water teams. Refer roles and responsibilities for further detail on activities, lines of reporting and functions.

Stage 2:

Operational at less than six months of water security. Operation of the DCWERP governance model during severe drought conditions.

Council activates the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Ideally the team is commenced a minimum of one month prior to Level 4 restriction.

Levels 4, 5 and 6 restrictions are incrementally imposed as necessary and Council aims to restrict internal and facility water usage in order to support local economic activity for as long as is possible.

The 'Cease to Flow' dates are agreed in cooperation with DPIE and WaterNSW.

Extreme Water Shortage

The above decision tools are designed to extend changes to restrictions for as long as is possible.

Communication assists in delivering messages around where environmental losses of water are made on the journey of water from Burrendong Dam to Council's LGA. The greatest impact water restrictions will have is just before the accessing of 'Dead' storage and the impact to associated infrastructure actions.

Moving from Level 4 to Level 5 or 6 may be delayed or avoided if sufficient ground water is available.

Level 5 restrictions will commence when the 'Dead' storage in Burrendong Dam starts to be pumped out which is about three months before the Cease to Flow event and there are restrictions on ground water supply.

However, in a worse-case scenario where the Dead Water storage is depleted at Burrendong Dam and Council must rely on a depleted supply of ground water, Level 6 restrictions will be implemented unless further ground or surface water supplies are sourced before the next drought of record.

2.6 Current Actions

Council has received a grant of \$30m from the NSW Government to assist in securing Council's water supply during severe drought events. The following projects are in progress:

Dubbo - Effluent Reuse

An effluent reuse scheme is currently being implemented that includes a staged effluent reuse treatment facility at the Dubbo STP capable of eventually delivering up to 8ML/ day, as more treated effluent becomes available. The effluent treatment unit will deliver water to several parks and recreation facilities in Dubbo via pipelines and a storage reservoir at Yarrandale, in north Dubbo.

Tenders for the installation of the pipelines are currently being assessed with a view to completing the pipeline installation by July 2020.

The use of treated effluent will replace some of the current irrigation bores which will in turn be connected to the WTP. Negotiations with large water users for recycled water are ongoing.

Connecting Irrigation Bores to Dubbo Water Treatment Plant

With the use of treated effluent to irrigate some of Council's parks and recreation areas, dedicated irrigation bores will now be connected to the Water Treatment Plant (WTP) boosting the amount of ground water available when the quantity of surface water from the Macquarie River is restricted. It is expected up to 6ML/ day of extra bore water will be supplied through these three bores. The pipeline connecting the bores to the Treatment Plant are expected to be completed by July 2020.

Wellington

A new bore will be installed at Montefiores in Wellington. The bore will be connected to an upgraded bore at Bicentennial Oval and then to the town reticulation system in the event of surface water not being available from the Macquarie River. Water from these bores will be pumped to the WTP for treatment.

The Wellington Showground water recycling project has commenced to review and improve water efficiency; and use of recycled water for the grounds.

Geurie

A new bore has been installed on the Macquarie River south of the township. The bore will be connected to the existing raw water rising main in the event of surface water not being available from the Macquarie River.

Water Saving Action Plans

Water Saving Actions Plans (WSAPs) were distributed to business as identified as top 100 non-residential large water users during Level 3 restrictions. Current actions are to monitor effectiveness of WSAPs.

The Integrated Water Cycle Management Issues Paper Report 2019³ presented a series of issues to be resolved through the DCWERP.

2.7 Recommendations

IWCM Issues, Recovery and Future Programs

Recommendations for Future

- 1. **Water security** entitlement is a longer term issue not drought specific. However, drought reliability strategies should be fully investigated and those that are feasible should be continued including:
 - **Purchase of ground water licences:** Recommended that Council actively pursue the purchase of properties with ground water licences in the proximity of Dubbo. Council's 30 year Forward Works Program has budgeted to purchase additional ground water licences.
 - Failing the ability to purchase suitable ground water licences in the medium term, Council could investigate installation of pipelines to the general area of existing suitable ground water aquifers as well as installing test bores on crown roads. In a worst case scenario under Section 79 of the Water Act, the Minister could direct that ground water in the area of the test bores be utilised only by Council.
 - **Regional pipelines:** Continue to support Government initiatives to provide regional drought security by installing regional pipelines. Support the construction of the Burrendong to Dubbo pipeline in order to provide extended delivery of water from the 'Dead' water storage in Burrendong Dam in line with Critical Water Bill. This will be additional to the current \$30m grant received.

³ Ward, J. Blaike, J. (2019) *Dubbo Regional Council Integrated Water Cycle Management Issues Paper Report Number WSR-17004,* NSW Public Works Advisory, Department of Finance, Services & Innovation Crown Copyright

- 2. Water quality is highly variable and especially inconsistent during low flow periods from river sources. Rolling upgrades to WTPs to assist with improved water quality should be considered, including upgrades to John Gilbert WTP.
- **3.** Non-revenue water for Wellington and Geurie was found to be highly variable and climate dependent. Further investigation is recommended.
- **4. Effluent reuse** is currently limited. In the event of a cease to flow event in the Macquarie River, effluent may be suitable to recharge the aquifer in the vicinity where Council is extracting ground water. It is recommend that Council investigate the possibility of aquifer recharge in extreme drought conditions.
- 5. Review of demand management for water data to assist with peak demand management may assist with ongoing drought management activities. Opportunities to improve efficient water use should be sought for parks, sale yards and the Dubbo Regional City Airport expanded smart metering and monitoring upgrades.
- **6. Operation of Burrendong Dam and water allocations:** The NSW Water Sharing Plan for the Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers Water Source (2016) states that:
 - The water supply system shall be managed so that available water determinations for local water utility access licences of 100% of share components can be maintained through a repeat of the worst period of low inflows into this water source (based on historical flow information held by the Department when this Plan commenced).
 - The volumes of water set aside from assured inflows into this water source and reserves held in Windamere Dam and Burrendong Dam water storages or other water storages shall be adjusted as required over the course of this Plan if necessary to do so, to ensure subclause point 1, is satisfied.

Interpretation of this clause of the plan indicates that management of releases from Burrendong Dam will need to be adjusted to enable 100% allocations being made available in light of the current drought of record. It is recommended that Council liaise closely with DPI and WaterNSW in establishing revisions to annual water allocations for all users in order to ensure a more secure supply of water in the next drought of record.

3. Background

3.1 Natural Systems

Council is part of the Western Plains Region, approximately 350 km west of Sydney. Figure 3.1 and 3.2 illustrate the geographical location of Council within New South Wales and Dubbo Regional Council Administrative boundary (green line).

Dubbo and Wellington are the main urban centres. The villages include Ballimore, Elong Elong, Brocklehurst, Geurie, Wongarbon, Mumbil, Mogriguy, Stuart Town, Euchareena and North Yeoval. Geographic locations are shown at Figure 3.3. The City of Dubbo and the villages of Wongarbon, Brocklehurst, Eumungerie, Mogriguy and Ballimore are served with the Dubbo Water Supply Scheme. The town of Wellington and the villages of Geurie, Mumbil, Eumungerie and Mogriguy are served by separate reticulated water supply schemes. Other nearby smaller villages are connected to separate private non-potable water schemes. North Yeoval is currently served by Cabonne Council.



Figure 3.1: NSW Context Map and Figure 3.2: Dubbo Regional Council Administrative Boundary (Source: Google Earth 2018/NSW Globe)

3.1.1 Location

Dubbo Regional Council Area





The Murray-Darling Basin

The Catchment

The Murray-Darling Basin is the extended catchment for which the Macquarie-Bogan river catchment forms a part. The Murray-Darling basin spans an enormous geographical area of over 1 km. Figure 3.4 (below) illustrates the span of the Murray-Darling Basin across Queensland, New South Wales and Victoria. The Basin is source to both surface water and ground water.



Figure 3.4: The Murray-Darling Basin

Ground water beneath the Murray-Darling Basin can be stored in fractured rocks, porous rocks or soils. Ground water is complex as it supports the pressure for springs, rivers and wetlands sitting above.

Bore Water Sources

The Dubbo Region sits across three overlapping ground water typologies, see Figure 3.5 below:



Figure 3.5: Enlarged Dubbo Region⁴

GW6 NSW Murray-Darling Basin Porous Rock

The NSW MDB Porous Rock Water Resource Plan came into effect in July 2019 to establish a long-term sustainable and adaptive management framework. It also gives effect to international agreements, clarifies water resource outcomes and aims to improve water security across the basin. Recharging of these systems is considered to take years to decades.

GW11 NSW Murray-Darling Basin Fractured Rock

The Murray-Darling Basin Fractured Rock covers and extensive area and is generally part of the fractured basaltic, granite, meta-sediments and sandstone.

GW12 Macquarie-Castlereagh Alluvium

The Macquarie-Castlereagh Alluvium Water Resource Plan came into effect in November 2018. This plan sets out the annual extraction limit under a sustainable diversion limit for ground water sources.

GW13 NSW Great Artesian Basin Shallow

The Resource Plan came into effect in July 2019. The Great Artesian Basin Shallow is at the lower edge of the ground water supply access within the LGA.

⁴ Geoscience Australia (2019) *Topo 250K & 2.5 million data (Series 3) Murray-Darling Basin Authority Ground Water Resource Plan Areas*, Geosciences Australia

The Macquarie-Bogan Catchment

Surface Water

The Macquarie-Bogan catchment covers an area of more than 74,000 km² within the Murray-Darling Basin, shown at Figure 3.6. The headwaters of the Macquarie River originate in the Great Dividing Range south of Bathurst, and the river flows in a north-westerly direction for 960 km until it joins the Barwon River near Brewarrina. The major tributaries of the upper Macquarie catchment are the Cudgegong, Talbragar, Little and Bell Rivers.

While the Bogan River maintains its own catchment, running roughly parallel to the Macquarie, the streams are hydrologically connected via several effluent channels from the Lower Macquarie, which provide regulated flows to the lower Bogan River⁵. The source water supply for the Council LGA is shown at Figure 3.7 below. This also indicates emergency and additional supply at Narromine and Windamere Lake.



Figure 3.6: Macquarie-Bogan Catchment

Water Storage

Water in the Macquarie River is regulated by two major storages in the upper catchment.

Burrendong Dam supplies water for irrigation, stock and domestic needs along the Macquarie River and the lower Bogan River as well as providing significant flood mitigation capability to reduce downstream flooding. It also stores water for environmental requirements in the Macquarie Marshes, an extensive wetland complex that is a significant natural feature of the lower valley.

⁵ Green D., Petrovic J., Moss P., Burrell M. (2011) Water resources and management overview: Macquarie-Bogan catchment, NSW Office of Water, Sydney

Windamere Dam, on the Cudgegong River upstream of Burrendong Dam, provides water for the towns of Mudgee and Gulgong and water user requirements along the Cudgegong River.





Figure 3.7: Dubbo Region Local Government Area – Surface and Ground Water Supply

The main source of water for the Dubbo Region is Burrendong Dam with South Dubbo Borefields the largest ground water supply point.

3.1.2 Climate

Current Climate Prediction

Climate information is current as at February 2020^{6.}

Rainfall

Rainfall deficiencies have affected most of the New South Wales, Queensland and South Australian parts of the Murray-Darling Basin since the start of 2017. Much of the northeast inland of New South Wales has had record low rainfall between April 2018 and September 2019. January 2020 rainfall was slightly above average for Australia as a whole due to falls in western and central Queensland and inland Western Australia. However, inflows remain limited for major water storages in the Murray-Darling Basin.

Overall rainfall has been at its lowest on record by a substantial margin breaking drought records since the Federation Drought between 1900 and 1902. Rainfall over 2019 was 34% lower than average⁷.

The current forecasts predict that average minimum and maximum temperatures are on the increase across the Basin.

The 2019 cool season has been characterised by snowfall across the Basin becoming vapour rather than melting into water, resulting in less inflow into ground water. Likewise, the water quality has been affected and blue-green algae is continuously monitored. The Lachlan River is at red alert at Corrong.

Rainfall deficiency maps are produced by the Australian Bureau of Meteorology and assist with determining the prediction for a drought to continue, see Figure 3.8 below:

Corresponding information regarding rainfall received at Dubbo City Regional Airport illustrates a consistent decline in annual rainfall from 2016, shown at Figure 3.9 below:

Soil Moisture

Climate predictions for the Murray-Darling also capture information regarding soil moisture and current data regarding water storage across the system. Figure 3.10 below regards the current information for soil moisture. Soil moisture is below average, some parts of the catchment did receive near average rain in September 2019, with Council remaining below average. Dry soil moisture levels have resulted in new long-term records being set (January 2017 to February 2020). The result in less water being runoff and forming inflow to storages.

⁶ Australian Bureau of Meteorology (2020) *Drought Statement, Issued 6 February 2020,* Commonwealth of Australia, <u>http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/drought/</u>

⁷ Australian Bureau of Meteorology (2019) Special Climate Statement 70 update - drought conditions in Australia and impact on water resources in the Murray-Darling Basin, Commonwealth of Australia, <u>http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/current/statements/scs70.pdf</u>



Figure 3.8: Rainfall Deficiency across Australia

Water Inflow

Long-term rainfall deficiencies have had a great impact across water resources for Council. The Macquarie catchment combines Lake Burrendong and Lake Windamere as the main storage dams. The Macquarie River is a regulated river controlled by intentional water releases from the Burrendong Dam, which is situated 40 km upstream of Dubbo.

The heat waves and bushfires in January 2020 have both put pressure on the water resources of the southern Murray-Darling Basin. Several of the catchments of the major storages of the southern Murray-Darling Basin have been affected by bushfires.

The NSW Government (DPIE and WaterNSW) control the operation of Burrendong Dam.

A weir built in the 1940s on the Macquarie River, Dubbo, provides a weir pool for Council to extract raw water through the two raw water pumps.

Water Quality

Increased blue green algae levels to red alert status have frequently raised water quality alerts at Burrendong and Windamere dams. Generally, this occurs in low flow periods.



Figure 3.9: Dubbo Airport Rainfall Records 1998 to 2019


3.1.3 Storage Levels

Macquarie Catchment Storage Levels

Water resources are greatly influenced by the occurrence and frequency of rainfall across the landscape, and further by temperature and consumptive water use. Given the historic low rainfalls and high temperatures, water availability in the soil, major storages, rivers and ground water across the Murray-Darling Basin is low, shown at Figure 3.11 below:



Figure 3.11: Stream Flow (September 2019)

Ground water levels across the Murray-Darling Basin have also declined in response to the prolonged dry period. Aquifer systems are being impacted by low rainfall, stream recharge and by increased pumping for consumptive use, especially given the scarcity of surface water supplies. Thus, less water is getting into aquifers and aquifer systems are under further stress due to increased extractions.

Burrendong Dam

Burrendong Dam, at January 2020, was at 52 GL of a total capacity of 1,154 GL. This equates to 1.5% full. Of this amount, 18GL is active storage and 34GL Dead Storage. Burrendong Dam has been drawn below 10% on five similar occasions (June 1995, January 1998, April 2003, May 2004 and January 2007). Environmental water accounts have been suspended to extend water supplies⁸.

Lake Windamere is at 98GL of a total capacity of 368GL. This equates to 26.5% full. Active storage is 97 GL and 1 GL is Dead Storage.⁷ Water release will occur from Lake Windamere to Burrendong Dam periodically as per the water sharing plan. Dam levels are shown at Figure 3.12 below:



Figure 3.12: Storage Levels (September 2019)

3.1.4 Reliability of Water Supply

Drought Reliability of the System

The volume required in Burrendong Dam to deliver all Water Sharing Plan requirements and run the River for a full water year, prior to delivering water to any general security users, is approximately 170 GL.

The adopted trigger for constrained deliverability of higher priority licences is:

- When Burrendong Dam storage is below 119 GL (10% of full supply volume) on 1 July; and
- Any available Windamere Dam storage resource has been transferred (assuming that 70 GL is required to guarantee local supply under the bulk water transfer protocol).

The analysis therefore uses a total storage above 189 GL (119 + 70) in Burrendong Dam as the trigger for constrained deliverability of higher priority licences.

⁸ Australian Bureau of Meteorology (2019) Special Climate Statement 70 update - drought conditions in Australia and impact on water resources in the Murray-Darling Basin, Commonwealth of Australia <u>http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/current/statements/scs70.pdf</u>

If the modelled total storage is less than 189 GL at the end of June, then drought conditions are deemed to have commenced and higher priority licences will begin the water year with allocations of less than 100%.

Figure 3.13 illustrates possible drought modelling against the percentage of dam level reduction over time. This model shows levels that would avoid surface flow reaching a cease to flow within a two year time frame



Figure 3.13: Drought Modelling for Percentage Dam Level Reduction over Time

3.1.5 Past Drought Information

Drought History

Information from WaterNSW (shown at Figure 3.14 below) illustrate the long-term averages for inflow into the Macquarie River System and storage at Burrendong and Windamere dams. This shows the usual inflow and allocation of this water to environment and irrigation.

Burrendong Dam

The average inflow in the past six years is 690 GL, far short of the long term average of 1,448 GL. This downward average has impacts on water storage and availability.

This shortfall is further illustrated at Figure 3.14 where the current drought is compared to previous droughts. These droughts included 1906 to 1909, 1937 to 1940, 2006 to 2008, 2012 to 2015 and the current drought since 2016.

The graph illustrates the fact that the extremely low levels in 1906, 1937 or 2007 were not dissimilar.

What is evident is that the current drought event inflow is significantly lower. This has the potential to push Council's drought management to far stricter limits than has occurred in any other drought to date.

This graph indicates how vital drought management planning is to Dubbo Regional Council.

When Burrendong is at very low levels the release of water to the Macquarie River to supply major towns such as Dubbo have very large impacts on the Dam's sustainable supply.

Windamere Dam

Drought inflows at Windamere Dam correspond to low flows received at Burrendong Dam (shown at Figure 3.15). In January 2020, WaterNSW has introduced drought contingency measures that suspend Water Sharing Plan rules. Additional Bulk water transfer is planned from Windamere to Burrendong dams. Access of deep storage at Burrendong Dam is planned.



3.1.6 Cease to Flow Modelling

Modelling of the depletion of the Macquarie River under drought conditions determine various dates the River would cease to flow, see Figure 3.16 below:



Figure 3.16: Sample Macquarie Valley forecast storage volume depletion curve

Figure 3.17 below shows the inflow against allocations depletion averages over time. Current emergency and contingency planning is required in preparation for the possibility that the Macquarie River will cease to flow in 9 to 16 months.



Figure 3.17: Inflow Vs Allocation (Source: WaterNSW)

3.1.7 Future Climate Projections

Climate Change Projections

Climate change projections of the CSIRO for the catchments for the Murray-Darling Basin, comprising the western plains area that extensively developed for dry land and irrigated agriculture, grazing and forestry predict that⁹:

- Average winter rainfall is projected to decrease with high confidence. There is medium confidence in spring decrease. Changes in summer and autumn are possible but unclear. For the near future natural variability is projected to dominate any projected changes.
- Average temperatures will continue to increase in all seasons (very high confidence).
- More hot days and warm spells are projected with very high confidence.
- Fewer frosts are projected with high confidence.
- Average winter rainfall is projected to decrease with high confidence. There is only medium confidence in spring decrease. Changes in summer and autumn are possible but unclear.
- Increased intensity of extreme rainfall events is projected, with high confidence.

Temperature Trend Changes for Dubbo

Since the 1970s there has been a rise in temperature of 1^0 Celsius, which is slightly above the National and Global averages for climate change¹⁰.

⁹ Ekström, M (2015), Central Slopes Cluster Report, Climate Change in Australia Projections for Australia's Natural Resource Management Regions: Cluster Reports, eds. Ekström, Metal., CSIRO and Bureau of Meteorology, Australia

¹⁰ Rawson, A. (2016) *Climate Change in the Central West of NSW*, NSW Local Land Services , Central West

It is anticipated that temperatures will rise 0.7° Celsius by 2030 and 2.1° by 2070. This increase represents a significant acceleration of the rate of temperature rise by comparison to the 20th Century. This also translates to a projected increase in the number of hot days (of over 35° Celsius). Most of the Western Plains and floodplain local landscapes will receive on average between 10 and 20 more days per year above 35° Celsius by 2030, and around 30 to 40 days by 2070.

These landscapes are already exceedingly hot in summer, and it is expected that similar extreme temperatures will spread into spring and autumn as well. New high temperature records in the very high 40s and even 50s may be possible in the north-western parts of the region by mid-century.

Drought and Soil Moisture Deficit

Increased temperatures, coupled with increases in potential evapotranspiration and changed distribution of rainfall has been shown at a global scale to indicate an overall landscape drying trend.

Rainfall and Humidity Trends

Rainfall trends in the Dubbo and Orana region are less predictable due to the historic variability of rainfall in the region. For the Central West region of NSW, it is predicted that mean rainfall will decrease in spring and increase in early autumn.

By 2070, a clear shift towards summer/autumn dominance will become evident, with a possible slight increase (5 to 10%) in annual totals. The extra rainfall in summer and autumn is projected to be associated with increased intensity events (eg storm cells), which are likely to increase the risk of hail and wind damage. Flash flooding risk from these events is also likely to increase.

Droughts per Decade

Predictions for drought is to increase the incident of droughts per decade. The current guide is three per 10 year period. This will increase to two to five per decade by 2030, and will further change to one to nine droughts per decade by 2070¹¹.

3.2 Operating Environment

3.2.1 Population and Demographics

Overview

Population across the LGA is predominantly within urban centres at Dubbo and Wellington. Villages including Brocklehurst, Wellington, Wongarbon, Geurie and Mumbil are considered in detail within the IWCM Issues paper (see Reference 12).

Information relevant to the development of a best practice DCWERP are averages across the LGA.

Population Projection

The regional population demographics for population were commissioned by REMPLAN in 2016.

The data shown below at Figure 3.18 illustrates predicted growth of the Dubbo region over time. This data combines the former Wellington and Dubbo City Council areas. The adopted population growth can be noted as the green trend line.

Population growth includes extensive residential land release areas that will be developed over time across seven stages.

¹¹ Ward, J. Blaike, J. (2019) *Dubbo Regional Council Integrated Water Cycle Management Issues Paper Report Number WSR-17004,* NSW Public Works Advisory, Department of Finance, Services & Innovation Crown Copyright

These figures support numbers published by the Department of Planning Industry and Environment. Council is anticipated to grow as a regional centre, the median age is 35 which is slightly younger than the NSW average of 38¹². The growth of the Dubbo region includes staged residential development of the City.



Figure 3.18: Population Predictions (Source: IWSM Issues Paper)

3.2.2 Legislative Framework

Overview

Legislation and policy regarding use of water across the Murray-Darling Basin, of which the Dubbo region is a part of is complex.

Council is not in control of the total catchment or water supply. There are many players, as can be seen by the NSW regional water management at Figure 3.19 below.

General issues will occur when a failure to meet legal obligations or agreed levels of service in water supply and sewerage occurs. In general, these issues are part of the IWCM Strategy and further detail can be found within these documents.

This section provides a brief overview of relevant policies.

Commonwealth Legislation and Policies

The **National Water Initiative** is an agreement signed by all states and territory governments to increase the efficiency of Australia's water use and includes commitments to reform water markets and trading, and deal with over-allocated, or stressed water systems.

Overarching legislation includes the **Commonwealth** *Water Act 2007* and **Murray-Darling Basin Plan 2012** (the Basin Plan).

The Commonwealth Water Minister has a role in accreditation and compliance of State water sharing plans. The Basin Plan requires the delivery of resource plans called Water Resource Plans. This means that there is oversight of the NSW Government regarding plan making and implementation.

¹² Department of Planning and Environment (2017), Central West and Orana Regional Plan 2036, Crown Copyright 2017, NSW Government, Dubbo

In part, this is also managed by the Murray-Darling Basin Authority who set legally enforceable limits on the quantities of surface and ground water that may be taken (MDBA 2011)¹³.

COAG Strategic Framework for Water Reform implemented changes to the current system.

NSW water management is complex as shown by NSW DPIE Roles and Responsibilities Table below:



Figure 3.19: Rural and Regional Water Management

NSW Legislation

NSW Water Management Act 2000

The purpose of the Act is to provide protection, conservation an ecologically sustainable development of the water sources for NSW.

The Act established a completely new statutory framework for managing water in NSW. The main objective being¹⁴:

- To provide for the sustainable and integrated management of NSW water resources for the benefit of both present and future generations.
- Water Sharing Plans are made under the Water Management Act and the majority of NSW water access licences are issued under the Act.

This Act specifies rules regarding water sharing plans across sources of surface water and ground water. These plans are revised on a 10 year cycle.

Under the Act, Council is defined as a Local Water Utility (LWU). The core function of a LWU is the sustainable provision of water supply and sewerage services to the community.

Council is in control of several water licences under this Act to extract water from the Regulated Macquarie River.

Best-practice management is fundamental to the effective and efficient delivery of these services.

¹³ Murray-Darling Basin Authority (MDBA)(2011) *Managing Australia's water resources*, Australian Government, Creative Commons Attribution Australia

¹⁴ NSW Irrigators Council (2018) Water Reform in NSW, NSW Irrigators Council, viewed 30 January 2020, <u>http://www.nswic.org.au/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/Factsheet-Water-Reform.pdf</u>

NSW Water Sharing Plans

NSW Water Sharing Plans (WSPs) are regulatory instruments under the WMA 2000, and specific provisions are identified in each plan.

These plans cover surface and ground water. The status plans relevant to Council are:

- Water Sharing Plan for the Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers Water Source 2016.
- Water Sharing Plan for the Macquarie Bogan Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources 2012.
- Water Sharing Plan for the Macquarie-Castlereagh Ground Water Sources 2019.
- Water Sharing Plan for the NSW Murray-Darling Basin Fractured Rock Ground Water Sources 2011.

Water Resource Plans 2017 to 2019

NSW is required to develop 22 Water Resource Plans (WRP) by 2019 in the NSW Murray-Darling Basin Zone. These plans aim to:

- Set water sharing arrangements for consumptive users.
- Establish rules to meet environmental and water quality objectives.
- Show compliance with the sustainable diversion limits.
- Include water quality management plans.
- Provide for environmental watering.
- Establish an extreme events policy.

Water Supply (Critical Needs) Bill 2019

Is to facilitate the delivery of water supply to certain towns and localities to meet critical human water needs and to declare certain development relating to dams to be critical State significant infrastructure.

The Bill allows for a streamlined decision-making approval processes regarding critical infrastructure for localities including Dubbo and Wellington. The development project for Burrendong Dam is specifically mentioned under Schedule 2. Development listed under Schedule 2 are exempt from development control legislation (as per the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act* 1979). It is intended that development carried out would not contravene the *Water Management Act*, however the Bill exempts State liability for the development. The Bill has a temporary status for two years from assent (21 November 2019) with a possible extension of one year.

Local Government Act 1993

This Act covers day to day activities of Council. Its aim is to provide the legal framework for an effective, efficient, environmentally responsible and open system of Local Government including the provision, management and operation of water supply and sewerage works and facilities.

The IWCM Strategy deals with section approvals relevant to the function and operation of water supply and sewerage and requirements for annual reporting. Council has met regulatory targets for Section 60 approval for water and sewage treatment works. STP effluent under a RWMP for reuse for park and farmland irrigation has not been finalised.

Public Health Act 2010

The provision of safe drinking water is an aim of this Act. Under the Act, Council is required to produce a Drinking Water Management Plan (DWMP).

Water quality is of particular issue during drought and is considered in the Emergency Management Plan at Section 8.

It is noted that the Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies Act (1957) is relevant to provision of safe drinking water.

Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997

This Act provides for environmental protections. An objective of the Act pertains to human health risks and the prevention of environmental degradation.

Council is licenced to operate Dubbo STP, John Gilbert WTP and Wellington STP and is obliged to meet licensing requirement for sewerage, trade waste and liquid waste discharges. Further information regarding licensing and compliance is with the IWCM Strategy currently in preparation.

The Emergency Management Plan at Section 8 addresses Council's approach during incidents and events that concern water and sewer.

NSW Policy and Guidance

Emergency Management Guidelines

Emergency management includes four recognised elements of emergency management to prevent or mitigate hazards from impacting the community or environment:

- 1. Preparation
- 2. Response
- 3. Recovery
- 4. Prevention.

Comprehensive emergency management deals with the strategies for risk assessment, prevention, preparedness, response and recovery.

The Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines 2007

This guideline sets out six criteria for best practice management of water supply and sewerage:

- 1. Strategic business planning
- 2. Pricing (including developer charges, liquid trade waste policy and approvals)
- 3. Water conservation
- 4. Drought management
- 5. Performance reporting
- 6. Integrated water cycle management.

Council must illustrate compliance with the above in order to be considered to be following best practice. This document follows best practice for drought management.

The framework for NSW Best Practice Management is at Appendix A.

3.2.3 Dubbo Regional Council Governance

Council endorsement of this document gives authority to the Chief Executive Officer, in activating the Drought Management Team and the actions within this plan. The Drought Contingency and Emergency Response Plan provides the policy tool to activate drought management agreed actions. This relationship is shown at Figure 3.20 below:

Decision Making Overview



Figure 3.20: Local Government Context

The drought management flowchart illustrates the high level actions taken by Council as part of a best practice approach. The flowchart is shown at Figure 3.21, the flowchart is responsive to changes in the drought event as it lessens or worsens based on drought trigger monitoring. Council will categorise and escalate the incident as required, delivering a proportionate response ranging from dispatch of operations staff for routine and minor incidents, through to whole of business response for major or emergency incidents.

Council is, at its discretion, to activate the team structures as it deems needed. It is projected that under less severe drought circumstances the activities of the DCWERP are managed under Infrastructure teams for Water Supply and Sewer.

During a more severe drought incident the CEO may activate a whole of Council team lead by the Drought Coordinated Response Team.

Dubbo Regional Council

Drought Management Action Flow Chart



3.2.4 Dubbo Regional Council Team Structure 1

Restriction Levels 1 to 3: Moderate Drought Conditions

The current structure of Council governance splits drought management activities into two stages:

Stage 1: Restriction Levels 1 to 3 is managed by the Sewerage and Water Team with support by the Communications Team.



Figure 3.22: Governance Structure at Restriction Levels 1 to 3

3.2.5 Dubbo Regional Council Team Structure 2

Restriction Levels 4 to 6: Extreme Ongoing Drought



Figure 3.23: Governance Structure at Restriction Levels 4 to 6

As indicators become apparent that drought conditions are worsening to the point that surface water is predicted to cease to flow the CEO activates the Drought Coordinated Response Team to facilitate management issues across all sections of Council. The roles and responsibilities of the Team are structured and aligned to cover major program management monitoring, tracking and communications roles. It is recommended that the Drought Management Team is commenced one month prior to Level 4 restrictions coming into effect.

3.2.6 Roles and Responsibilities

Table 3-1 shown below identifies roles and responsibilities at all levels throughout a drought response period.

ROLE	RESPONSIBILITY
Chief Executive Officer	 In consultation with the Mayor, officially declare a Drought Incident. Activate and deactivate the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Provide high level approvals.
Executive Leadership Team	 Provide overarching guidance to the Drought Coordination Response Team. Provide intermediate approvals and strategic direction. Coordinated sub teams to deliver program actions for Culture and Economy, Organisational Performance, Infrastructure, Development and Environment and Liveability.
SEWER AND WATER DROUGHT C	ONTINGENCY AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT TEAM
Manager Water Supply and Sewerage	 Attends Drought Coordinated Response Team meetings when the team becomes activated by the CEO. Provides assessment of the available data with respect to security of supply. Assess timing for implementation of Level 4 restrictions and advise ELT. Call meetings and coordinate the activities of the Team. Provide assessment of the available data with respect to security of supply. Prioritise tasks and allocate to Team members. Assess inputs from the Operations and Communications staff and implement required actions. Identify and supply support resources for the team. Communicate with stakeholders, government agencies and major customers. Monitor progress of allocated tasks, any new developments and information flows. Assess the need for and provide relief staff where necessary during an extended incident. Monitor performance of Team members and take action if required. Approve all situation reports and media releases. Assess timing for implementation of Level 4 restrictions and advise the Director Infrastructure. Determine completion of response phase, advise the Director Infrastructure and commence recovery. At the end of the drought incident coordinate a review of the
Water Sewer Operations Specialist Treatment	 Response and update DCWERP for future incidents Responsible for the link between the DCWERP and Council's operational activities. Implement water production operational response during the drought incident. Receive tasks from the Drought Incident Manager and coordinate group. Brief the Drought Incident Manager.

ROLE	RESPONSIBILITY
ROLE Water Sewer Operations Specialist Reticulation	 Identify any additional resources required and implement with Drought Incident Manager's approval. Establish communications channels and protocols with Water Operations Team and obtain detailed situation assessments and updates. Assess the impact of any change in supply conditions and consider contingency options in order to maintain services. Identify need for technical advice where necessary and expedite such advice. Liaise with external groups such as emergency services and regulators. Stand down as instructed and contribute to debrief and any necessary investigations. Implement water reticulation operational response during the drought incident. Receive tasks from the Drought Incident Manager and coordinate own group. Brief the Drought Incident Manager as required.
	 Brief the brought incident inalager as required. Identify any additional resources required and implement with Drought Incident Manager's approval. Establish communication channels and protocols with Reticulation Team and obtain detailed situation assessments and updates. Assess the impact of any change in supply conditions and consider contingency options in order to maintain services. Identify the need for technical advice where necessary and expedite such advice. Handle communications with external groups such as emergency services and regulators. Stand down as instructed and contribute to debrief and any necessary investigations.
Water Sewer Client Services Coordinator	 Responsible for customer liaison. Liaise with Drought Incident Manager to implement the Customer Notification Procedure. Receive briefing and role allocation and coordinate own group. Establish ongoing stakeholder information briefings and presentations Provide input into preparation of media releases. Organise customer enquiry responses and answers to frequently asked questions for Customer Experience. Provide data to update website information.
	 Assess requests for exemptions from water restrictions for the approval of the Manager Water Supply and Sewerage (includes new turf watering, first fill of pools and exceptions). When Level 3 restrictions are implemented organise for top 100 water users to prepare their Water Savings Action Plans ready for implementation commencing from Level 4 restrictions. Implement water saving displays and public education activities Manage breach procedures. Administration and compliance with Local Government Act.

Table 3.1: Roles and Responsibilities

Facilitation of Council wide drought management activities are managed through a Coordinated Response Team. This Team formalises reporting on activities that extend beyond water and sewer. A Chair is designated to lead the Team.

Activities of the wider Council businesses are likely to have commenced, however, they are not yet formally operating through the DCWERP.

The CEO activates the operation of the Drought Coordinated Response Team (DCRT). DCRT activities are at Appendix F.

DROUGHT COORDINATOR RESPONS	SE TEAM
Project Coordinator - Business	Coordinate assessments of drought response. Report on water security, restrictions implementation and drought specific activities by level. Coordinate timely briefings to Executive Leadership Team and CEO. Allocate roles and prioritise tasks. Ensure adequate facilities and resources - both specialist and support. Ensure key stakeholders are notified and personally handle liaison with authorities and major customers. Arrange provision of any essential support requirements. Assess key issues, priorities and potential implications, and develop overall response strategy and tactics. Direct and coordinate the inputs of the operations and communications groups. Reconvene the whole team as required for updates and reviews. Monitor new developments, information flows and response effectiveness. Monitor the use of procedures and guidelines and effectiveness of actions taken. Monitor team members' performance and establish relief system during an extended incident, including relief for the Incident Controller role. Issue 'stand down' instructions as appropriate and ensure arrangement of debrief, counseling, investigation and recovery plan. Commence potential contingency or recovery plans as needed. Approve all situation reports prior to circulation. Post incident, coordinate review of incident and update to DCWERP. Determine completion of response phase, advise Director Infrastructure and commence recovery. Coordinate drought recover review. Finalise arrangement for Team on completion of DCWERP activities or at the reduction of drought to Level 3 or below. Implement the Operational Response Procedure during drought
Project Coordinator - Business Operations and Project Management Office	 Implement the Operational Response Procedure during drought. Identify additional resources required. Establish communication channels and protocols with Operations Team at site and obtain detailed situation updates and assessments. Assess incident details and collate appropriate reference material (system maps, directories, operating procedures etc). Facilitate responses by rangers.

DROUGHT COORDINATOR RESPONSE TEAM			
 DROUGHT COORDINATOR RESPONSE TEAM Undertake monitoring, risk assessment and project in activities and report as required. Assess impact of any change in supply conditions as contingency options in order to maintain services. Coordinate responses to grant funding and sour opportunities. Stand down as instructed and contribute to debrief and a investigations. Coordination of materials for executive leadership progratiliase with Team to implement the communication strate. Ensure the media database and customer notification list current. Allocate specific responsibilities for communication with stakeholder category (authorities, customers, media and Obtain latest incident details and arrange priority notificate. Establish ongoing stakeholder update processes. Consider media management strategy and media monitor Liaise with ther response agencies regarding communications responsibilities and actions. Seek approvals and issue agreed initial media releases/ho statement. Consult with Drought Incident Manager as need. Provide 'messages' guidelines to the Communications re other affected staff, and ensure all external messages an statements are centrally coordinated and approved. Arrange media interviews etc. as appropriate and brief sp. Organise inquiry response resources. Develop staff information bulletins as required. Monitor communications effectiveness and external perced. Stand down as instructed and contribute to debrief/invest coordinate IT representative to be on standby and issue customer alert database. 	management and consider ource further any necessary ram status. tegy. n group sting are n each d staff). cations oring. ations olding eeded. eam and nd spokesperson.		
 Coordinate and monitor communication via social netwo (Facebook. Twitter. etc). 	orking		

4. Data: Water and Supply Demand

4.1 Water Supply Systems

4.1.1 Existing Water Supply Systems

General

The City of Dubbo and the villages of Wongarbon, Brocklehurst Ballimore, Eumungerie and Mogriguy are served with the Dubbo Water Supply Scheme.

The town of Wellington and the villages of Geurie and Mumbil are served with separate reticulated water supply schemes, see Figure 4.1. Almost all properties within the designated urban boundaries in these centres are, or can be, connected to the reticulation systems. Water supply schemes are not connected across the LGA.

- Dubbo Water Supply Scheme:
 Wongarbon
 Brocklehurst
 Ballimore
 Eumungerie
 Mogriguy
 Refer the Dubbo Water Supply Reticulation Schematic Layout Plan, Figure 4.2.
- Wellington Water Supply Refer to the Wellington Water Supply Scheme, Figure 4.5.
- Geurie Water Supply
 Refer to the Geurie Water Supply Reticulation Schematic Layout Plan, Figure 4.3.
- 4. Mumbil Water Supply Refer to the Mumbil Water Supply Reticulation Schematic Layout Plan, Figure 4.4.
- 5. Stuart Town Water Supply Stuart Town Water supply is non-potable supply available at a water filling station.
- 6. North Yeoval is currently served by the Yeoval Water Supply Scheme, which is operated and maintained by Cabonne Council.

Other nearby smaller villages are connected to separate private non-potable water schemes or rely on rain water tanks and bores with potable water trucked in during dry periods.



Bell River, Wellington



Figure 4.1: Water Source Supply, Treatment and Return to the Environment



Figure 4.2: Dubbo Water Supply Reticulation Schematic Layout Plan



Figure 4.3: Geurie Water Supply Reticulation Schematic Layout Plan



Figure 4.4: Mumbil Water Supply Reticulation Schematic Layout Plan



Figure 4.5: Wellington Water Supply Scheme

4.1.2 Water Allocation and Licences

Background

Burrendong Dam is the largest supplier of raw water to Council being delivered via the Macquarie River.

Water quality in the Macquarie River is highly variable, particularly during storm events that result in high turbidity in the River. Water quality is influenced by flows in the unregulated Bell River and Little River which joins the Macquarie River downstream of Burrendong Dam. Water from Burrendong Dam is the largest supplier to Council of potable supply.

Dubbo, Wellington and the other villages on the Macquarie River use less than 2% of the annual volume of water that flows down the river valley.

Dubbo also accesses ground water from operable bores in the City's vicinity. The quality of water sourced from ground water is considered to be good, and normally supplies 30 to 35% of the water being treated at Dubbo WTP. The bore water is treated for hardness while possible contamination of the bores is constantly monitored. There is concern that drawing Council's full allocation from the existing bores may not be sustainable in the long term and this is being investigated. Council is also connecting other nearby irrigation bores to the WTP with a view to increasing the capacity to extract its full ground water allocation in a sustainable manner.

Water Sharing Plan Allocation

Water available to the towns (from the Macquarie system) is determined by the Water Sharing Plan allocations for each town water supply system. Inflow verse allocation is shown below at Figure 4.6¹⁵. Water allocations for Dubbo, Wellington, Geurie and Mumbil are determined by DPIE under the Water Sharing Plans for the Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers Water Source and the Macquarie Bogan Unregulated and Alluvial Water Source.



Figure 4.6: Forecast for Water Extraction from 2016 to 2051 (ML)

¹⁵ Langdon, A (2019) *Murray Operational Drought update*, WaterNSW, viewed 1 November 2019, https:// www.waternsw.com.au/ data/assets/pdf_file/0006/144573/Murray-Community-Update-May-2019.pdf The NSW Water Sharing Plan for the Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers Water Source (2016) states that:

- 1. The water supply system shall be managed so that available water determinations for local water utility access licences of 100% of share components can be maintained through a repeat of the worst period of low inflows into this water source (based on historical flow information held by the Department when this Plan commenced).
- 2. The volumes of water set aside from assured inflows into this water source and reserves held in Windamere Dam and Burrendong Dam water storages or other water storages shall be adjusted as required over the course of this Plan if necessary to do so, to ensure subclause point 1, is satisfied.

Interpretation of this clause of the Plan indicates that management of releases from Burrendong Dam will need to be adjusted to enable 100% allocations being made available in light of the current drought of record. The Council town water entitlement and Council licences to access surface water or extract ground water are shown at Table 4.1.

Licence		Entitlement	
Number	Purpose	(ML/Annum)	Water Sharing Plan/Source
Dubbo licences for town water			
WAL6447	Surface water for town water supply	8,700	Macquarie and Cudgegong regulated rivers water source
80PT970432	Ground water for town water supply. The entitlement is restricted at 0% surface water to 2000ML.	3,850	Macquarie-Bogan unregulated and alluvial water sources: Upper Macquarie alluvial ground water source
80PT970864	Ground water for town water supply, part allocation for recreation	150	Macquarie-Bogan unregulated and alluvial water sources: Upper Macquarie alluvial ground water source
Dubbo Licences	for facilities, parks and sporting	g fields	
80PT970045 80PT970188	Recreation (Elston Park) ground water Stock and industrial (Salevards) ground water	150	
80PT971105	Recreation	50	
80PT971113	Recreation	5	
80PT971093	Irrigation	27	
Wellington, Geu	urie and Mumbil		
WAL6451	Surface water for Wellington WTP	1855	Macquarie and Cudgegong regulated rivers water source
WAL3008	Surface water for Wellington WTP	36	Macquarie and Cudgegong regulated rivers water source
WAL3009	Surface water for Wellington WTP	2.70	Macquarie and Cudgegong regulated rivers water source
WAL6452	Surface water for Geurie WTP	300	Macquarie and Cudgegong regulated rivers water source
WAL35088	Ground water supply for Geurie township	120	Macquarie-Bogan unregulated and alluvial water sources: Upper Macquarie alluvial ground water source

Licence Number	Entitlement Purpose (ML/Annum)		Water Sharing Plan/Source
WAL33851	Ground water for Mumbil town water supply	70	Macquarie-Bogan unregulated and alluvial water sources: Bell alluvial ground water source
Wellington, Geu	urie and Mumbil licences for fac	ilities, parks and recre	eation
80SL128721	Ground water supplying Wellington Montefiores Bore	350	
WAL35293	Wellington caves ground water recreation supply	100	NSW Murray-Darling Basin Fractured Rock Ground Water Sources: Bell Alluvial Ground Water Source
WAL35683	Wellington Caves ground water recreation supply	41	NSW Murray-Darling Basin Fractured Rock Ground Water Sources: Lachlan Fold Belt Mdb ground water source
80BL236615	Unspecified bore	19	
WAL33829	Unspecified bore	25	NSW Murray-Darling Basin fractured rock ground water sources: Bell alluvial ground water source

Table 1.4: Water Access Licences

Key to the discussion on adequacy of water supply is the ability for the supply to meet the needs of basic health and hygiene requirements. Council has a responsibility to be able to supply water to communities on reticulated water supplies. Villages that are more vulnerable to drought will require alternative sources such as interim water cartage.

During drought periods cartage of water to villages without a potable water supply may be subsidised by NSW State Government and carried out by Council.

Water Cartage

Water cartage from Council to the smaller villages without a reticulated water supply is an impact requirement of longer droughts. Currently the towns that may require water cartage are Stuart Town, Elong Elong and Euchareena. It is an unlikely scenario that the town centres such as Dubbo, Wellington, Mumbil and Geurie would require water carting. This scenario is based on no availability of surface water or ground water¹⁶.

There are essentially two categories of events that may lead to an emergency that would require water carting to be implemented:

- 1. A catastrophic event leading to non-availability of raw water from the Macquarie River. This includes events such as a plane crash or road tanker with toxic load into Lake Burrendong or the Macquarie River upstream of the Dubbo weir pool; or failure of the WTP.
- 2. Long term depletion of raw water sources leading to non-availability of water from the River and local ground water sources.

¹⁶ Australian Bureau of Meteorology (2020) *Drought Statement, Issued 6 February 2020,* Commonwealth of Australia, <u>http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/drought/</u>

Under the scenario of complete failure of raw water availability from Lake Burrendong due to prolonged drought the supply of water would be more critical. The drought conditions would also lead to significant depletion in ground water availability. However, this scenario would be predictable from monitoring of storage levels and prevailing weather conditions. This means that Council would have longer lead times to implement a coordinated plan. Refer to the Water Cartage Plan at Appendix E.

Emergency management planning (Chapter 7) covers emergency conditions that could lead to the necessity for water carting.

The Emergency Water Carting for the Dubbo Region Plan investigates the infrastructure required and costs associated with water carting. These include:

- Drinking water quality problem
- Major asset failure
- Chemical, toxic spill or leak
- Natural disaster
- Criminal acts and security threats.

Council is currently reviewing its Business Continuity Plan, which will further detail management of emergency situations including water supply.

4.1.3 Surface Water

General

This section discusses surface water height/storage volume and height/surface area graphs for all water supply dams, weirs and includes performance of non-revenue water.

Burrendong Dam Volume Requirements

DPIE Water has undertaken modelling of the Macquarie-Cudgegong regulated river system over the 123 year period of record 1890 to 2013 to assess the drought reliability of the system, see Figure 4.7. The results of the analysis are summarised below¹⁷:



¹⁷ Ward, J. Blaike, J. (2019) *Dubbo Regional Council Integrated Water Cycle Management Issues Paper Report Number WSR-17004,* NSW Public Works Advisory, Department of Finance, Services & Innovation Crown Copyright

The volume required in Burrendong Dam to deliver all Water Sharing Plan requirements, and run the River for a full water year, prior to delivering water to any general security users, is approximately 170GL. The adopted trigger for constrained deliverability of higher priority licences is:

When Burrendong storage is below 150 GL (10% of full supply volume) on 1 July. Available Windamere storage resource has been transferred (assuming that 70 GL is required to guarantee local supply under the bulk water transfer protocol).

The NSW Water Sharing Plan for the Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers Water Source (2016) states that:

"The water supply system shall be managed so that available water determinations for local water utility access licences of 100% of share components can be maintained through a repeat of the worst period of low inflows into this water source (based on historical flow information held by the Department when this Plan commenced)."

Interpretation of this clause of the Plan indicates that management of releases from Burrendong Dam will need to be adjusted to enable 100% allocations. Changes to the revised Macquarie-Castlereagh Surface Water Resource Plan (pending adoption) will see allowances for environmental water at Windamere Dam to be permitted at levels above 110GL. Refer to historic data at Figure 4.8 below:





4.1.4 Ground Water

High security water licences for bores across Council are found at Dubbo, Wellington, Geurie and Mumbil. Parkland bores are shown and are not high security licences.

Dubbo

Dubbo currently has seven production bores that normally contribute 30 to 35% of the water used by the John Gilbert WTP.

The combined ground water licences for Dubbo total 4000ML/yr. During dry years, DPIE have advised there is a lowering of the ground water table that may damage the aquifer. Council has previously voluntarily reduced its pumping from these seven bores to 50%.

Testing is currently being carried out to determine the sustainable yield from the bores. Information regarding Dubbo bores is shown at Table 4.2. The supply shown indicates the bore performance at the time that the bore was commenced.

Current safe yield levels may differ based on dry years, wet years and overall draw down of the aquifer.

In order to provide further confidence in the availability of sustainable ground water extractions Council is currently (February 2020) undertaking a project to connect at least three Council owned irrigation bores to the WTP.

Wellington

Council is currently planning the drilling and completion of a new bore adjacent to the existing bore at Montefiores.

Testing of the bore at Bicentennial oval indicates a safe yield of 15 ML/day. Together with the expected good yield from the new bore there should be sufficient water to supply Wellington without restrictions.

Completion of this project including connection to the Town water supply is scheduled for July 2020.

Geurie

A new bore near the decommissioned bores on the southern side of the Macquarie River on Arthurville Road has been completed and determined to have a safe yield of 0.4 ML/day which is sufficient to supply Geurie on Level 2 restrictions.

The project involves connecting the new bore via an under bore of the Macquarie River to the existing raw water rising main to the WTP.

Mumbil

Mumbil has a secure supply from a bore adjacent to the Bell River. The only issue is that the water is hard. Council has budgeted to install a softener.

Bore name	Licence No.	Year drilled	Pump install	Dia (mm)	Depth (mm)	Supply* (L/S)
Driftwell	V109157	1975	1976	305	55.2	36
Harper	V109158	1974	1976	304	45.7	23
Wheelers	V106337	1970	1979	324	59.2	37
Ronald	v109155	1975	1976	305	47.2	26
Thorby	v109156	1973	1976	305	70.1	24
Shibbles 1	v100431	1974	1979	304	46.6	40
Shibbles 2	v100432	1974	1979	304	49.3	90
Parkland bores						
Elston Park	v106335	1964	1966	203	61	40
Riverbank	23374	1967	1972	203	38.4	37
Martins	V106336	1957	1958	305	37.8	53

Table 4.2: Dubbo Bore Information

*Bore performance at the time of commenced year

4.1.5 Water Treatment Plants

Ground water and surface water is treated at WTPs.

The Water Supply Service Areas	s (WSSA) are shown at
Dubbo	Figure 4.9
Eumungerie and Mogriguy	Figure 4.10
Wellington	Figure 4.12
Geurie	Figure 4.11
Mumbil	Figure 4.14

Refer to the IWCM Strategy for greater detail regarding WTPs.

John Gilbert Water Treatment Plant

Treated water is pumped from two hydraulically connected clear water tanks at the plant, before distribution to the City of Dubbo, Brocklehurst, Wongarbon, Ballimore, Mogriguy and Eumungerie.

The connection to Eumungerie and Mogriguy includes a pump station at Brocklehurst which pumps water through a 16.6 km long rising main to a 100 kL reservoir at a high point. From there, water gravitates through a main to reticulation at Eumungerie and Mogriguy. A chlorination plant is installed and now commissioned at the Eumungerie supply.

The main reservoirs supporting this supply system are at Rifle Range, Newton, Eulomogo and Buninyong (see Table 4.3 for details).

Description
27.5 ML/d
64 ML/d
Powdered Activated Carbon, Ferric Chloride,
Polyelectrolyte, Soda Ash, Lime
Conventional
Re-carbonate
6 sand/coal gravity filters
Chlorine, Fluoride
4.5 ML

Table 4.3: Dubbo – John Gilbert WTP

Wellington Water Supply Scheme

The Wellington scheme was commissioned in 1993 and is not as complex. The reservoirs that support this system are located at Barton, Montefiores and Hospital Hill, at Table 4.4.

Water Supply Scheme	Description
Wellington	
Raw water maximum extraction capacity	25 ML/d or 19.4
Bore water extraction capacity	Not currently in operation.
Treatment capacity	14.6 ML
Pre-dosing	Powdered Activated Carbon, PACL, Lime, Polymer,
	Potassium permanganate

Water Supply Scheme	Description
Sedimentation	Two settling lagoons
Post Clarification	Hydrated lime
Filtration	6 sand/rapid gravity filters
Chlorination	Chlorine, Fluoride
Clear water tank	0.8 ML
Table 4.4. Mallington M/TD	

Table 4.4: Wellington WTP

Geurie water supply scheme

This water scheme is a simplified scheme with reservoirs at Bald Hill and Geurie Street and a booster at Wellington Road, at Table 4.5.

Water Supply Scheme	Description
Geurie	
Raw water maximum extraction capacity	22 ML/d
Bore water maximum extraction capacity	Not currently in operation.
Treatment capacity	1.5 ML
Pre-dosing	Powdered Activated Carbon, Alum, Soda Ash and
	Powdered Activated Carbon
Sedimentation	Two settling lagoons
Post Clarification	Soda Ash
Filtration	6 sand/coal/rapid gravity filters
Chlorination	Chlorine
Clear water reservoir	15 kL
Table 4.5: Geurie TWP	

Mumbil Water Supply Scheme

The Mumbil system was constructed in 1955. The scheme currently serves approximately 250 persons. The WTP is co-located with the reservoir for the Village.

Water Supply Scheme	Description
Mumbil	
Raw water maximum extraction capacity	11 ML/d
Chlorination	Chlorine
	Bore water is chlorinated without pre-treatment
Clear water tank	32 kL

Table 4.6: Mumbil WTP

Stuart Town, Euchareena and Elong Elong Water Supply Scheme

The villages have limited schemes and are reliant on majority of water from individual rainwater tanks and bores.

Euchareena (approximately 25 houses) have a limited non-potable water supply scheme operated by residences in conjunction with individual household rainwater tanks. Not all properties within Euchareena are connected to the communal scheme.

North Yeoval Water Supply Scheme

This water scheme is managed by Cabonne Council.

Identified risks to WTPs

Council's Business Continuity Plans cover the ongoing development and management of strategies around the two main risks:

- Loss of production at WTPs
- Extended power interruption at WTPs.

Emergency management considers these risks within the Plan at Chapter 7.



Figure 4.9: Water Supply Services Areas for Dubbo









Figure 4.12: Water Supply Service Areas for Wellington



4.1.6 Sewage and Storm Water

Wastewater Systems

Dubbo Regional Council operates separate sewerage schemes for Dubbo (including Brocklehurst), Wellington, Geurie, Mumbil and Wongarbon. Outside of these service areas, onsite sewage management (including septic tanks, aerated wastewater treatment systems, pit toilets and composting toilets) and private sewerage systems are used.

Wastewater treatment processes rely on both biological processes and chemical processes to treat wastewater to an acceptable quality for discharge into local waterways under licence.

Treatment processes include:

- Inlet works
- Biological treatment
- Chemical treatment
- Biosolids handling
- Effluent disinfection

Dubbo Sewage Treatment Plant

Dubbo and Brocklehurst return waste water to Dubbo STP. Once treated the effluent may be used:

- 1. For irrigation of the STP grounds and bird wading ponds.
- 2. To irrigate nearby farm land. Farm land includes Fletchers International (abattoir), Polldale and Greengrove.
- 3. For irrigation at sports fields and parks.
- 4. Treated effluent, under licence conditions, may be discharged to the Macquarie River. Treated effluent is only discharged to the Macquarie River during wet weather events when the storage ponds reach capacity.

Biosolids are applied as a soil conditioner at the Greengrove effluent facility.

The sewage received at the Dubbo STP is currently treated and then irrigated on Council owned and some privately owned properties in order to produce fodder (under licence).

Council received \$30m in funding to secure the City's town water supply and is currently undertaking an effluent reuse project with a view to substituting irrigation of some parks and recreation facilities with treated effluent.

The project also includes delivering treated effluent to the Taronga Western Plains Zoo and eventually to an irrigator south of the City in exchange for bore water.

Further effluent reuse is being scoped across parks and recreational areas.

Wellington Sewage Treatment Plant

The sewage system at Wellington is via pumping stations, 84.4 km reticulation and rising mains that transport the sewage to a STP.

The effluent is disinfected and is currently discharged into the Macquarie River. Council is currently planning on discharging directly into the Macquarie River via a pipeline.
Geurie Sewage Treatment Plant

The Geurie Sewerage Scheme comprises approximately 9.5 km of gravity sewers, 1.5 km of rising mains, one sewage pumping station and an STP. The Geurie STP treats sewage to a standard suitable for irrigation and is allowed to be discharged into a nearby creek during wet weather events.

Wongarbon Sewage Treatment Plant

The Wongarbon STP treats sewage to oxidation and evaporation ponds. Effluent is also irrigated via a centre pivot on adjoining land.

Mumbil Wastewater

Mumbil has a common effluent system where the effluent from private septic tanks is discharged to oxidation/evaporation ponds.

4.1.7 Water Supply for Open Space

Approximately two-thirds of irrigation demand is met by town (potable) water. The remaining one-third of irrigation demand is met by either raw bore or river water, with approximately 80% being irrigated with bore water and 20% with raw river water. A small area is irrigated through effluent reuse.

Parks irrigated with river water are at a very high risk, as it is likely that general security allocations fall below 100% of allocation in dry years. 'Zero' allocations during some years are also a possibility.

Reduced general security allocations occurred during 15 of the last 30 years, a trend that is likely to continue with an increase in rainfall variability and drought frequency and severity. The cease to flow of surface water triggers will incorporate the level of reduction of water for parks and recreation purposes. This will have severe impacts on the ability of Council to maintain the upkeep of its green open spaces, which are of significant importance to the region. Water NSW is considering raising the Rock Point Weir to sustain water supply to assist with this purpose.

By contrast, falling ground water levels in are a more localised issue. This mainly only affects the ground water level in the vicinity of the bore. This occurrence is largely limited to the South Dubbo Borefield. The issue is less prevalent, or does not exist, at borefields 5 to 10 km upstream or downstream of Dubbo.

It is recommended that Council consider under-utilised high security licences due to its voluntary extraction limit. It may therefore be possible to use a portion of the remaining high security licences at other parks for irrigation purposes.

Current parks and recreation restrictions tables are at Appendix D.

Use of Recycled Water and Water Efficient Landscaping

Recycled sewage effluent is used for agricultural purposes in Dubbo.

Storm water harvesting and reuse programs are proposed for Council.

In addition to the use of recycled water for open space irrigation, Council has implemented water efficient turfing and landscaping in some open space areas.

Stormwater Reuse

Council has installed a stormwater reuse system at Apex Oval. A grant application has been submitted for further capture, treatment and reuse of stormwater near the Macquarie River.

4.1.8 Water Security

Water security is a longer term issue that is not drought specific and is part of the IWCM strategy and supported within the Business Continuity Plan.

Drought Reliability

Drought reliability and the strategies are important to ensure that during drought water supply is reliable, safe to use and measurable.

During the current drought water security measures of immediate concern include:

- Additional ground water allocations on a temporary basis are available to be purchased. Treatment of effluent to a standard suitable for reuse on Council recreation areas utilising part of the \$30m funding from the State Government. Connection of irrigation bores to the WTP in order for Council to extract more water, utilising part of the \$30m funding from the State Government
- Bore water supply associated with higher security licences at Wellington and Geurie are functioning and available as an emergency supply.
- The Burrendong Pipeline Project in line with \$30m received funding and the Critical Water (Bill) NSW 2019.

Triggers that relate to worsening drought include the assessment of available surface water supply. Ground water supply is considered the emergency supply that Council must rely on should surface water in the Macquarie River cease to flow.

Demand Management

All Council operated facilities are required to:

- Submit Water Saving Actions Plans.
- Comply with published non-residential restrictions for commercial and institutional facilities.
- Parks and gardens are designated water reductions in line with published Council's restrictions.

Note: Refer to 4.2 Demand Management for further information regarding peak daily demand information.

These Tables are at Appendix D.

New Residential Development Zones

Systems upgrades are included in planning and strategic development under the IWCM. This includes planning for expanded areas of residential supply

Drought Modelling

Drought modelling of Burrendong Dam releases will be undertaken by DPIE and WaterNSW in order to provide more secure water supply to LWUs and high security users in future droughts of record.

4.1.9 Water Quality

Water Source Quality

Raw water quality may impact the ability of Council to supply a large number of customers with potable water meeting the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines. Incidents and risks are set out in the Emergency Response Plan.

Levels of service for water quality are set out in detail within the Business Continuity Plan, IWCM Strategy and Issues Paper. Drinking Water Management Systems (DWMS) have been prepared for the former Wellington and Dubbo councils. These systems define the Critical Control Points (CCP) for drinking water quality. Operational limits for each system are shown below at Table 4.7:

Critical control point	Operational limits	Adjustment limits	Critical limits
Dubbo Water Supply			
CCP1 pH	6.5 - 8.5	<7.0->8.0	<6.5->8.5
CCP2 Turbidity	<5.0 NTU	>0.2 NTU	>1.0 NTU
CCP3 Colour	<15.0 HU		
CCP4 Free Chlorine – High	2.0 – 3.0 mg/L	>2.5	>4.5
CCP5 Free Chlorine – Low	2.0 – 3.0 mg/L	>1.5	>1.5
CCP6 Fluoride – High	0.8 – 1.2 mg/L	>1.0	>1.2
CCP7 Fluoride – Low	0.8 – 1.2 mg/L	<0.8	<0.9
Wellington Water Supply			
Mixing, flocculation and sedimentation: Turbidity	1.5 – 4.0 NTU	2.04.0 NTU	>4.0 NTU
Mixing, flocculation and sedimentation: pH	7.5 – 8.0	<7.5->8.2	<6.5->8.5
Six filtration units: Turbidity	0.2 – 0.5 NTU	>0.5 NTU	>1.0 NTU
Clearwater quality: Turbidity	0-0.5 NTU	0-1.0 NTU	>1.5 NTU
Clearwater quality: pH	7.4 - 8.2	<7.4 and > 8.2	<7.0->8.6
Clearwater quality: Free Chlorine	2 – 4 mg/L	<2.0 - >4 mg/L	<1.5 - >2.0 mg/L
Post dose chlorination: Chlorine Residual at CWT Outlet	2-5 mg/L	<2 - >5 mg/L	<2 - >5 mg/L
Fluoridation Plant: Fluoride content	0.95 – 1.1 mg/L	<0.95 - >1.1 mg/L	<0.8->1.5mg/L

 Table 4.7: Water Quality Critical Control Points Operational Limits – Dubbo and Wellington

Critical control point	Operational limits	Adjustment limits	Critical limits
Geurie Water Supply			
Mixing, flocculation and sedimentation: Turbidity	1.5 – 4.0 NTU	2.04.0 NTU	>4.0 NTU
Mixing, flocculation and sedimentation: pH	6.8 – 8.5	<6.5->7.5	<6.5->8.0
Six filtration units: Turbidity	0.2 – 0.5 NTU	>0.5 NTU	>1.0 NTU
Clearwater quality: Turbidity	0-0.5 NTU	0-1.0 NTU	>1.5 NTU
Clearwater quality: pH	7.4 – 8.2	<7.4 and > 8.2	<7.0->8.6
Clearwater quality: Free Chlorine	1 – 1.5 mg/L	<1.0 - >1.5 mg/L	<0.5 - >2.0 mg/L
Post dose chlorination: Chlorine Residual at CWT Outlet	1.0 – 2.0 mg/L	<1 - >1.2 mg/L	<0.6 - >5.0 mg/L
Mumbil Water Supply			
Post dose chlorination: Residual Chlorine at the Clear Water Tank Outlet	0.9 – 1.2 mg/L	<0.9 - > 1.2 mg/L	<0.2 - >1.5 mg/L

Table 4.8: Water Quality Critical Control Points Operational Limits – Geurie and Mumbil

4.1.10 Water Supply Monitoring

Monitoring Water Quality

Water quality is managed for several factors. These include:

- Effective disinfection of water leaving the WTPs by
 - measuring Free Chlorine Levels.
- Calculation of minimum chlorine contact time to ensure sufficient inactivation of chlorine for chlorine sensitive pathogens.
- Periodic inspection of reservoirs
- Daily monitoring of town water quality in Dubbo and weekly monitoring at other supply systems.

The Department of Health is considering introducing Health Based Targets (HBTs) as a measure of microbial safety of water. The current treatment capability and assessment category of the WTPs is presented in Table 4.9 below. Further detail can be found within the IWCM Issues Paper.

Treatment Process - Turbidity Target	Log Reduction Value (LRV) Credit		
(CCP for treated water is between 0-0.5 NTU, if the treatment plant can consistently produce water with turbidity ≤0.3 NTU, the LRV of Conventional filtration	Protozoa	Virus	Bacteria
Dubbo Water Supply - Conventional filtration			
Individual filtrate turbidity ≤0.3 NTU for 95% of the month and not >0.5 NTU for 15 consecutive minutes. Combined filtrate turbidity ≤0.3 NTU for 95% of the month and not >0.5 NTU for 15 consecutive minutes.	3.0	2.0	2.0
Chlorination (C.t of 161.9 mg.min/L)		4.0	2.0
Dubbo Total LRV	3.0	6.0	4.0
Wellington Water Supply - Conventional filtration			
Individual filtrate turbidity ≤0.3 NTU for 95% of the month and not >0.5 NTU for 15 consecutive minutes. Combined filtrate turbidity ≤0.3 NTU for 95% of the month and not >0.5 NTU for 15 consecutive minutes.	3.0	2.0	2.0
Geurie Water Supply			
Individual filtrate turbidity ≤0.3 NTU for 95% of the month and not >0.5 NTU for 15 consecutive minutes. Combined filtrate turbidity ≤0.3 NTU for 95% of the month and not >0.5 NTU for 15 consecutive minutes.	3.0	2.0	2.0

Table 4.9: Water Supply HBT

4.2 Demand for Water

Overview

This section covers the demand management aspects of delivering a water supply system. Information regarding day-to-day operations and demand assessment are part of the IWCM. The DCWERP covers high level information and data to support the actions of the Plan.

Demand management is covered under the NSW Office of Water Best Practice Management Guidelines¹⁸. Demand management should cover four elements:

- 1. Demand monitoring
- 2. Demand forecasting
- 3. Demand management planning
- 4. Implementation.

Water conservation measures were developed for the former Dubbo City Council under the Demand Management Plan 2014.

The information provided within this section complies with best practice guidance. It will cover:

- Historical demand information.
- Management of areas such as new release areas.
- Identification of normal and minimal potable and non-potable water requirements.
- Fire-fighting and issues of pressure availability.
- Tourism demand.
- Impacts of demand by major users or large water consumers.
- Trigger information.
- Current water usage information and production.

Council's demand management of the water supply during drought periods can include:

- Active reduction of demand through water restrictions.
- Promotion of leak detection, pressure management and water efficiency programs for residential and commercial use.
- Implement water recycling.
- Installation of rainwater tanks across all Council buildings and facilities.

A Note on Water Triggers

Water triggers are discussed within the context of demand management and as they relate to water restrictions. However, this document supports a transition to a system of information to support decision making on drought and restrictions.

¹⁸ Samra, S., McLean, C. (2007) *Best-Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines*, Crown Copyright, NSW Department of Water and Energy



Figure 4.16: Average Daily Demand for Residential Water Usage

4.2.1 Demand Management

Historic Demand Data

The demand for water was based on current data information to set the baseline. The baseline data is the standard estimated water consumption per person per day for residential use. Residential uses include indoor activities, such as showering, toilet flushing, dish washing and external use for garden maintenance.

The baseline data for water demand across connected residents from Dubbo and Wellington is 357 kL residence per year. Daily demand (Figure 4.16) and Annual demand (Figure 4.17) per active connected residence charts are shown. These figures are derived from data from 1 January 2013 to 13 February 2017.

Bulk water production is metered and monitored. This includes accounting for non-revenue water.

System Leakage

There are unidentified sources of 'leakage' across the town water supply system. Where this occurs the data is assessed for outlier peak demand uses that have affected the general modelling. For example, Wellington residential water demand can be affected by institutional uses from the correctional centres located nearby. These facilities use tanks and periodically refill from town water. When this occurs figures for Wellington demand spike. These types of intermittent water demands are systematically assessed across water demand to reduce inaccuracy.



Figure 4.17: Average Annual Demand for Residential Water Usage

Climate Variability

The impact of climate change prediction has been projected across south-east Australia. These predictions are for rainfall, temperature and transpiration records from 2020 to 2070. Peak wet weather flow has been calculated at 15 times the average dry weather flow for Dubbo, 12 times for Wellington and 16 times for Geurie.

Forecast for Customer Accounts and Metered Demand

The 2019 modelling for Dubbo domestic consumption during summer peak has indicated that 25% of residential domestic customers are using 54% of the water. This is shown at Figure 4.18, summer usage distribution graph for domestic consumption.

The graph equates to:

- 1. The majority of the population are conserving household use. 83% of the population are in the 25 to 350kL daily water use range, accounting for 78% of total water consumption.
- 2. 10% of users are super-efficient using 1% of total water consumption, these users are within 0 to 25kL band.
- 3. The least efficient is 7% using 21% of water, which is over 350kL.



Figure 4.18: Summer Usage Distribution Graph for Domestic Consumption

The forecast change to customer accounts and metered demands are shown at Figure 4.19, number of accounts (by type of customer) by year graphs. Further breakdown information is detailed in the IWCM. The Table shown provides an indication of the increasing demand for consumption by the type of user over time. The figures shown do not include an increased efficiency through BASIX on new residential housing development. BASIX in the Dubbo Region targets 30% reduction in water consumption.



Figure 4.19: Number of Accounts per Type of Customer

Ongoing monitoring is essential for the operation of the Plan. The Plan sets out triggers and target usage measures that can be tracked to reduce risks and limit ongoing issues around water shortage.

During a drought or emergency incident the water restrictions are set to reduce demand. These are triggers to indicate whether Council will need to change water restrictions to an alternative level.

Forecast for Extraction

The average forecasts for water supply demand is shown at Figure 4.20, forecast for water extraction from 2016 to 2051, as a measure of extraction that will be required.



Figure 4.20: Forecast for Water Extraction from 2016 to 2051 (ML)

Extraction refers to water supply from both surface and ground water sources discussed in the previous chapter against the water returned to the Sewerage system.

As a comparison, Figure 4.21 illustrates the forecast for water extraction against the required production. This Table illustrates predictions for both average years and dry years.



Figure 4.21: Summer Usage Distribution Graph for Domestic Consumption

Response to the Restrictions in Place

Current predictions for extraction during this drought have modelled the combined totals of surface water and bore water during a normal year with no restrictions in place against the current 12 month period. The figures predict that the savings in surface water through reduced demand will be:

- 2.17% where the level of restriction is reduced to Level 3 by the end of February.
- 2.62% where Level 4 restrictions are maintained until 30 June 2020.

During the 2017 to 2020 drought Council has progressively implemented tighter water restrictions. No discernible reduction in usage was achieved during Level 2 restrictions that were in place from 1 July 2019 to 30 September 2019.

Level 3 restrictions were implemented during October 2019 resulting in a minimal reduction of 1.5% compared to the same period in October 2019 without restrictions. With Level 4 restrictions in place a 24% reduction in usage between I November 2019 and mid-January when good rainfall started to occur.

While there was a 24% reduction in water usage by Council this only accounted for a 3.5% saving in flow in the Macquarie River during this time.

Water Production

Council monitors flows from and return of water to the river. Monthly flows over the past eight months of data collection are shown below at Figure 4.22.



Figure 4.22: River Flows at Dubbo

Quality of Water Produced

The issues paper has identified that satisfaction with water quality and the taste of water require improvement.

Information regarding water conservation has indicated room for education and communication as an ongoing outcome for improved levels of service¹⁹.

There were several questions about water conservation, the key responses were:

- 67% of customers believe that Council should do more to encourage water conservation.
- 45% of customers were un-aware that they were allowed to install rainwater tanks without Council permission.
- 54% of customers thought that Council should adopt a water pricing system to encourage residents and other users to practice water conservation.
- 81% of customers would choose water restrictions over higher prices as a method to reduce consumption during drought.

4.2.2 Demand Monitoring and Rebates

Infrastructure Requirements to Meet Future Growth in Dubbo

The majority of future growth is expected to occur in the Rifle Range and Eulomogo reservoir zones. The 30 year peak day demand of the Rifle Range reservoir zone exceeds the capacity of the existing reservoirs and trunk mains. Council is currently modelling the infrastructure requirements to meet the growth demands, particularly in west Dubbo.

¹⁹ Ward, J. Blaike, J. (2019) *Dubbo Regional Council Integrated Water Cycle Management Issues Paper Report Number WSR-17004,* NSW Public Works Advisory, Department of Finance, Services & Innovation Crown Copyright

The ability to meet the levels of service in these reservoir zones needs to be reviewed. Recommendations for assessment of reservoir capacity includes:

- Reassess locations of reservoirs for future growth.
- Reassess requirement for Newtown and Myall Street reservoirs in 30 years' if Buninyong/Eulomogo sites are augmented.
- Consider how the Newtown and Myall Street reservoirs, in the medium term, provide additional clear water storage in the event of loss of production at the WTP.

Monitoring Demand during Drought

Council monitors demand through current systems that focus on:

- Bulk water production metered and recorded on a daily basis.
- Customer water consumption billed four times a year.
- Customers are classified and reported annually under residential, commercial, industrial, institutional and rural, fire meters and Council meters.
- Smart meters.

Council has ongoing internal programs to improve water consumption, efficiency and reporting. Currently 72 additional smart meters have been installed to improve monitoring of recreation and Council facilities' consumption.

Demand Management Rebates

During the current drought, Level 4 restrictions have triggered a further water saving rebates administered by Council.

Council has completed an analysis of potential water savings in installing rain water tanks using the model developed by NSW Office of Water. Based on this analysis Council has committed substantial funds in the form of rebates for the installation of rain water tanks.

To further encourage and assist residents to achieve a daily water usage target of 280 litres per person per day under Level 4 water restrictions, Council has implemented a Water Saving Rebate Scheme. Rebates apply to water saving products on a per household/per business basis and only to new water-efficient products.

4.2.3 Non-performance Water

An Unaccounted for Water (UFW) analysis was undertaken for the purposes of this Demand Management Plan to indicate the level of leakage and non-revenue water in the Dubbo Water Supply Scheme. UFW represents leakage, water losses and unbilled water. Leakage studies for over 70 NSW LWUs indicate an average leakage from potable water supply distribution systems of 10% of annual consumption (range from 2% to 27%).

State-wide analysis of Non-revenue Water (NRW) (ie real loss, apparent loss and unbilled water) for NSW water utilities, other than bulk water suppliers, indicates a minimum of 10% of annual water supplied. (Source: 2011-2012 NSW Benchmarking Report by NSW Office of Water).

Dubbo UFW is estimated based on Dubbo's annual water production figures (ie financial year data). The total water that passes through bulk meters at the WTP and consumption data from the water bill database of Council (ie water consumption by tariff category).

Current figures on Non-performance Water (NPW):DubboNRW is 75L/connection/dayWellingtonNRW is 265L/dayGeurieNRW is 400KL/day

Council has identified several leaks in the Geurie reticulation system and is currently repairing these, after which a further analysis of water losses will be undertaken. A similar leak detection exercise is to be carried out in Wellington.

Council is recommended to continually monitor the levels of leakage and non-revenue water to ensure the levels of water losses and unbilled water remain steady, or keep dropping.

4.2.4 Large Water Consumers

Large water consumers are generally institutional, industrial or business users. The approach to water use by institutional and business users has been set out in the water restrictions tables, refer Appendix B. A breakdown of the top 100 largest water users for business purposes is shown at Figure 4.23 below:



Figure 4.23: Top 100 Large Water Users

Some points regarding Council's modelling and reporting on large water users includes:

- 27% are tourism focused businesses. These include the Taronga Western Plains Zoo, large Dubbo clubs, accommodation and restaurants.
- 23% are education based facilities. These are the many local schools as well as college and university institutions.
- 23% represent institutional facilities and service providers for retirement and nursing homes. The Dubbo Base Hospital is included in this sector. Many of these are residential style living facilities are home to older members of the community.
- 17% are the office and retail spaces and are a combination of large shopping centres and office buildings that cater to many small businesses.
- 6% related to food processing facilities, such as flour mills and abattoir with an additional 2% farm users to support this industry.
- The remaining 4% are other businesses.

Objectives for Setting Restrictions

Restrictions have been set to apply across the entire business community. This is in order to maintain a supply for human health, hygiene and safety purposes as a top priority.

All businesses are expected through drought periods to comply with water use restrictions tables published. The second level of direction is to determine the future demand for water. This has been set by identifying the top 200 largest users of commercial, business or institutional use.

The top 100 businesses identified as large water consumers are notified to complete a Water Saving Action Plan (WSAP).

Current Restrictions Advice to Businesses

It is a strategic direction of this Plan to enable businesses to use water to meet their business needs for as long as is possible. Individual businesses may have different needs and uses. The preparation of a Water Saving Action Plan (WSAP) by individual high water users provides an opportunity to identify where different business needs arise for water supply. These WSAPs are approved by Council.

Level 3 Restrictions

- 1. Follow the water restrictions for commercial and institutional.
- 2. Council is required to notify businesses to prepare a WSAP for Council approval.
- 3. Use this Water Restrictions Commercial and Institutional Guide Activities to help prepare your application.

Level 4 Restrictions

- 1. Follow the water restrictions for commercial and institutional.
- 2. Activate and comply with the approved WSAP.

Level 5 Restrictions

- 1. Follow the water restrictions for commercial and institutional.
- 2. Improve water use efficiency where possible.
- 3. Review essential or core business needs for water use as extreme drought conditions continue.
- 4. Partnered approach (Council and industry) in onsite auditing, support and advice on WSAP if required.

Water for FIRE FIGHTING

Water for fire-fighting is part of the contingency water supply allocation. In Dubbo, this equates to the last 20% of all water stored. This allocation is approximately enough water for three days' supply during an emergency event.

The current level of service for Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie would remain unchanged for fire-fighting. Fire-fighting water availability is compliant with Australian Standards and aims to:

- Provide 170kPa 95% of the time.
- Provide rural areas including Firgrove and Richmond hydrants at 120 m spacing with 150kPa 95% of the time
- Allow for spacing fire hydrants in urban areas at 60 m apart.

Dubbo City Regional Airport has agreed with RFS to access a future bore at the Airport once operational.

4.2.5 Water Resource Triggers

The drought triggers as shown in Table 4.10 are activated when Council determines to commence drought actions. Each restriction level has an associated target demand and required water saving measure for residential and non-residential potable use.

		Dubbo Residential	Wellington Residential	Geurie Residential	Mumbil Residential	Formulated target/ person/day
Restrictions	Target reduction in demand	Expected average demand ML/d	Expected average demand ML/d	Expected average demand ML/d	Expected average demand ML/d	
Everyday						
Water Saving	0%	17.3	1.4	0.301	0.147	400
Measures						
Level 1:	E 0/	16 /	1 2	0.206	0 120	200
Low	570	10.4	1.5	0.200	0.135	380
Level 2:	15%	14 7	12	0 256	0 125	360
Moderate	1370	17.7	1.2	0.230	0.125	500
Level 3: High	25%	12.9	0.95	0.225	0.110	320
Level 4:	35%	11.2	0.9	0 195	0.096	280
Very High	3370	11.2	0.5	0.155	0.050	200
Level 5:	45%	95	0 77	0 165	0.081	240
Extreme			,	0.100	0.001	2.0
Level 6: Critical	55%	7.7	0.63	0.135	0.066	195

Table 4.10: Water Restriction Triggers and Target/Person

Compliance with water restrictions will be monitored and enforced from Level 1. However, everyday water saving measures are not enforceable.

If storage levels drop further, or target demands are not met, higher restrictions requiring greater reductions in water usage can be adjusted and implemented.

During the 2008/2009 period in which the former Dubbo City Council had a water restriction Level 2 average water consumption was found to be increased by 33%. This increase has been attributed to an odds and evens system of watering. Following these findings, Council proposed residential garden watering for lower level restrictions based on overall time per week.

4.2.6 Current Water Usage

Council modelling of current water usage during 2018/2019 against predicted water consumption for 2019/2020 show that the water restrictions in place have produced a water saving of as much as 23% in terms of consumption, see Figure 4.24.

Usage pricing rates have increased by 63% from \$0.94 to \$2.07 per kL from 2011 to 2019.

Agricultural and industrial uses are generally operated with bore water licensing. This is managed by NSW Government. Landholders apply for a Water Access Licence through WaterNSW, under the WM Act 2000. This section refers to predominantly residential use and supply across the LGA.

Council's Average Annual Residential Demand

Water use in the LGA is traditionally higher than other neighbouring areas.

Annual use is shown in the Figure 4.24 regarding predicted water saving with restrictions in place.

Previous records of drought restrictions indicate that Council mandated restrictions have only come into effect since the 1980s. The majority of restrictions were voluntary until 2006. Since 2006, Council has issued water restrictions on external watering.

Additional Demand during Drought

It has been found that the previous odd and even watering system had caused an increase in demand for water. It is due to this that in 2019 revised restrictions moved away from the odd and even watering system. The alternative preference is to allow adequate watering to upkeep gardens for as long as is possible. Watering has been set for nominated days per week with maximum times by restriction level.



Figure 4.24: Dubbo Regional Council 2020 Predicated Water Saving with Restrictions in Place

5. Plan Review

5.1 Evaluation and Update of the Plan

Review Period

In addition to evaluation and revision after each period of drought, regular reviews of the DCWERP should be undertaken at least every five years. The Plan review should update:

- The latest information on water supply systems, including any augmentations that have occurred, changes to operating rules and up-to-date water consumption data and flow/ level monitoring data for water sources.
- Any major changes/augmentations to water supply systems.

Funding Sources for Future Works

Programs for water security are available through NSW and Commonwealth funding sources.

NSW Government Funding

Safe and Secure Water Program

The Department of Planning, Industry and Environment – Water (DPIE-Water).

Allocation: \$1 billion fund.

Co-funding program for eligible planning or capital projects in regional NSW; funding for strategic water plans (eg Integrated Water Cycle Management Plan)

Emergency Relief for Regional Town Water Supplies Program

DPIE - Water. Water carting. Currently supporting Council funding for Euchareena (from October 2019).

Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program

DPIE - Water. Former Wellington Council has been funded through this program.

Australian Government Funding Programs for Water Security Projects

Building Better Regions Fund

Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Cities and Regional Development. Allocation: \$841.6m. Three rounds completed to date. Round 4 with an allocation of \$200m opened in second half of 2019. Available for local councils and other eligible organisations to apply to Infrastructure Projects Stream and Community Investments Stream.

Drought Communities Programme

Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Cities and Regional Development.

Fund to support drought-affected regions across Australia.

Council received \$1m in late 2018 to support local infrastructure projects. This includes:

- \$560k to Stuart Town water supply
- \$245k amenities project to Church Street, Dubbo
- \$195k to Saleyards for shade sails.

6. Communication

6.1 Community Awareness and Actions

The strategic directions of this Plan include a range of media and communication tools to convey messages to the community, business and other stakeholders.

The development of a communication strategy should be approved by the CEO and implemented by the Drought Coordinated Response Team.

Communication with Authorities and Stakeholders

In ensuring the successful implementation of the Drought Management Plan the Communication Strategy must be developed and implemented.

Liaison with key government agencies is an important component of the Communication Strategy.

Relevant agencies are informed when significant impacts on the community, the environment or other stakeholders are expected as a result of emergency incidents or drought.

Once an incident has been categorised, Council follows standard procedures to identify and notify all relevant stakeholders; and to update identified stakeholders with any changing circumstances.

Council specialist resources may assist with stakeholder communications during incidents:

- Internal media relations officers
- External communications support
- Incident management teams
- Crisis management specialists.

Liaison with agencies, businesses or local irrigators ensures they are aware of possible impacts they may have on the town water supplies and conversely, to make sure they are aware of the potential impacts that Council's actions arising from the implementation of the Plan, may have on them.

In the event of a pollution incident, all relevant authorities must be immediately notified, unless there is substantial evidence that they are already aware of the details of the incident. The authorities may advise that they will not be required to attend, however the appropriate level of information must be provided to them so an informed decision on their response can be made.

Communication with Customers during Drought Events or emergency Incidents

Community awareness is vital for ensuring the actions that directly impact them, such as water restrictions, are implemented and associated fines and exemptions are communicated.

The community is given advice on how to minimise the impact of various water restrictions (including options for household recycling of water and when this should be done) and advice on saving water around the home in general.

It is important that the community is kept up-to-date with the status of water supply sources. This includes river flows, dam storage volumes and possible consequences of not achieving target reductions in water consumption.

Council often receives information relating to system faults (eg sewer manhole overflows, water leaks and breaks) from members of the public.

Council's Drought Hub is also available for information at <u>https://www.dubbo.nsw.gov.au/droughthub</u>

Additional methods of communication to inform:

- Radio and media broadcasts
- Door Knocking via rangers or operations staff (usually to the first responders to incidents) to communicate with customers who they are, or who may be impacted by an incident
- Warning and informational signage
- Letter box drops
- Social media
- Phone calls.

7. Emergency Response Contingency Plan

7.1 Introduction

This section of the Drought and Emergency Response Contingency Plan addresses all identified emergencies other than drought.

Council currently has Business Continuity Plans (BCPs) for water and sewerage which addresses responses to emergencies. These are:

- Former Dubbo City Council's Water Supply and Sewerage Branch Business Continuity Plan (August 2018).
- Former Wellington Council Divisional Business Continuity Sub-plans (April 2016).
- Dubbo Regional Council is currently preparing a Business Continuity Plan (BCP) including sub-plans for each division, for the amalgamated Council. It is expected the new BCP will be completed in 2020.
- In the meantime, the Dubbo's BCP shall be referenced when responding to an emergency.
- Once completed a summary of the new BCP will be included in this document.

Response to Emergencies

The BCP describes the response process as:

- Assess the level of emergency which is either Routine (Level 1), Emergency (Level 2) or Crisis (Level 3)
- Establish an Emergency Management Team depending on the level of the emergency
- Respond to the emergency
- Recovery
- Debriefing.

The flow chart at Figure 7.1 describes the notification process and how to assess the level of the emergency.



Figure 7.1: Council Notification Flowchart to Assess Emergency

7.2 Identified Emergencies in the Business Continuity Plan

Further Action Required in Emergency Management Procedures

Further evaluation of identified risks and identification of other risks needs to be undertaken as part of the preparation of the new BCP for Dubbo Regional Council.

Minimising the impact of potential risks needs to be undertaken by:

- Regular training of staff in how to respond to an emergency;
- Improved preventative maintenance procedures Adequate supply of critical spare parts especially those with long delivery times; and
- Identifying improvements in the operation of the water and sewerage systems and carrying out capital works if required.

Identified Emergencies in the Business Contingency Plan

The current BCP identifies the emergencies described in the tables below and the required responses. These include:

- Drinking water quality problem
- Major asset failure
- Business systems, IT or communication problem
- Chemical, toxic spill or leak
- Natural disaster
- Physical safety related incident
- Criminal acts and security threats
- Building or office problem
- Pressure group action.

Each emergency is discussed below:

Drinking Water Quality Problem

Incident Type	Raw water problems, turbidity, parasites, water treatment failure and contamination
Impacts	Risk to public health
	Loss of supply
	Media attention
	Attention from regulatory authorities
Business	 Inability to supply water and/or treated effluent within parameters
consequences	Loss of revenue
	Additional operational costs
	Fines due to (EPA) licence breach Public litigation
	Damage to water business image and reputation
Response	Communicate and liaise with customers and public
	Communicate and liaise with external authorities (eg NSW Health) and assist with
	investigations
	• Assist authorities to issue public alert (eg boil water notice) and assist in alerting
	high risk groups (AIDS, cancer, immune suppressed)
	Deal with media
	 Reconfigure delivery system to use filtered stored supply
	 Provide emergency equipment if possible Apply restrictions if necessary
	• Begin planning for systems to ensure future water quality is protected Instigate public
	education program to restore confidence in water business.

Figure 8.2: Drinking Water Quality Problem

Major Asset Failure

Incident Type	Dam failure, failure of treatment plant process or major equipment, collapse of trunk main		
	or value, pumping station problem (choke, explosion or fire)		
Impacts	Harm to employees or public		
	Releases to environment		
	Damage to public and private property		
	Shut down of operating area		
	Media attention		
	Attention from regulatory authorities		
Business	 Inability to supply water and/or treated effluent within parameters 		
consequences	Loss of revenue		
	Additional operational/emergency supply costs		
	Public litigation and compensation claims		
	Damage to image and reputation		
	Repair and restoration time and costs		
Response	Shutdown affected assets and assess damage		
	Make area safe		
	Check welfare of staff and public, provide aid Communicate with business unit		
	Communicate and liaise with customers		
	Communicate with regulators and authorities		
	Liaise with emergency services and assist		
	Provide temporary supply or reconfigure delivery system if possible		
	• Provide emergency equipment (pumps, generators, manual systems, local needs etc)		
	Apply restrictions if necessary		
	Use public education program to manage available supply		
	Conduct repairs and begin planning for permanent repairs or replacement assets		

Figure 8.3: Major Asset Failure

Business Systems/IT Communications Problems

Incident Type	Failure of business systems (SCADA, telecoms, financial, accounting, billing IT etc), computer	
	virus	
Impacts	Loss of business processes	
	Loss of data and information	
	 Loss of crucial hardware and software 	
	Loss of operational capability	
	Loss of communications	
	Media attention	
Business	Loss of operational capacity	
consequences	Disruption to systems/data	
	 Reporting and decision-making delays 	
	 Time and cost to repair and replace damaged equipment /systems 	
	 Increased staff levels and costs Loss of operating/maintenance instructions 	
	Damage to customer service	
	Loss of revenue	
Response	 Advise internal and external businesses and bodies 	
	 Check and clean system (if virus affected) 	
	Implement IT Disaster Recovery Plan	
	Create accounts and reports manually	
	Replace hardware and software - lease equipment short-term if necessary	

Incident Type	Failure of business systems (SCADA, telecoms, financial, accounting, billing IT etc), computer
	• Replace lost data where possible with back-up data – recruit additional staff if
	necessary
	Re-key other lost data and information
	Review IT Disaster Recovery Plan for effectiveness and revise where necessary
	• Begin planning for permanent repairs and systems that will ensure no repeat of lost
	business
	Communicate and liaise with external authorities

Figure 8.4: Business Systems/IT Communication Problems

Chemical/Toxic Spill or Leak

Incident Type	Chlorine leak, sewerage or sludge spill, hazardous chemical spill, gas release or oil spill
Impacts	Harm to employees or public
	Releases to environment
	Contamination of area
	Contamination of supply
	 Shut down of operating area or asset Media attention
	Attention from regulatory authorities
Business	 Inability to supply water and/or treated effluent within parameters
consequences	 Loss of revenue
	Additional operational costs
	Fines due to licence breach
	Public litigation and compensation claims
	Damage to image and reputation
	Repair and restoration time and costs
Response	Shutdown affected assets and assess damage
	Check welfare of staff and public, provide aid
	Make area safe and activate spill containment systems and procedures
	Check welfare of staff and public, provide aid
	Communicate with business unit
	Communicate and liaise with customers
	Communicate with regulators and authorities
	Liaise with emergency services and assist with containment and clean up
	Reconfigure delivery system if possible
	Assess public attitude to Corporation
	Use public education program to manage available supply
	Begin planning for more robust systems and procedures to ensure spills are minimised

Figure 8.5: Chemical/Toxic Spill or Leak

Natural Disaster

Incident Type	Earthquake, landslide, bushfire, storm, wind, hail, lightning and drought	
Impacts	Damage to/or loss of facilities and assets	
	Loss of power/communications	
	Loss of supply or treatment (quantity/quality)	
	Spills, leaks and releases to environment	
	Risk to public and employee health and safety	
	Public/private property damage	
	Loss of access to operating sites	

Incident Type	Earthquake, landslide, bushfire, storm, wind, hail, lightning and drought
Business	 Inability to supply water and/or treated effluent within parameters
consequences	Deterioration of stored water quality
	Loss of data/communications
	Reduction of operational manpower
	Repair and restoration time and costs
	Loss of revenue
	Additional operational costs
	Public litigation
Response	Shutdown affected assets and assess damage
	Make area safe
	Check welfare of staff and public and provide aid
	Communicate with business unit
	Communicate and liaise with customers
	Communicate with regulators and authorities
	Liaise with emergency services and assist
	Provide temporary supply or bypass if possible
	Provide emergency equipment (pumps, generators, manual systems etc)
	Apply restrictions if necessary
	Use public education program to manage available supply
	Conduct repairs and begin planning for permanent repairs or replacement assets

Figure 8.6: Natural Disaster

Physical Safety Related Incident

Incident Type	Physical safety related incident
Impacts	Harm to employees or public
	Stress to workers
	Grief/outrage staff, public and next-of-kin
	 Shut down of operating asset or business area
	Media attention
	Attention from authorities
Business	Lost time/loss of key resources
consequences	 Workers compensation investigations and claims
	High cost of additional safety measures
	Litigation by staff and public
	 Fines from authorities (eg WorkCover)
	Liability of individuals (executives/board)
	Damage to water business image and reputation
Response	Make area safe
	Check welfare of staff and public, provide aid
	 Liaise with police, ambulance or relevant government agency and assist with investigation
	 Liaise with external authorities and assist with investigations
	Review safety at affected site and implement improved work practices and site security
	Deal with media
	Assess staff morale
	Conduct critical incident stress debrief - provide stress and trauma counselling
	 Assess public attitude to water business Instigate public education program to restore confidence in the organisation

Figure 8.7: Physical Safety Related Incident

Criminal Acts/Security Threats	
--------------------------------	--

Incident Type	Terrorism, robbery, fraud, sabotage, extortion or serious vandalism
Impacts	Damage to/or loss of facilities and assets
	Contamination of supply
	 Loss of supply or treatment (quantity/quality)
	Releases to environment
	Risk to public/employee health and safety
	Public property damage
	Loss of cash and/or property
	Stress on organisation and staff
Business	Loss of operational capacity and capability
consequences	Threat to safety of staff and/or public
	Repair/restoration time and costs
	High cost of additional security measures
	Loss of data/communications
	Loss of revenue
Response	Assess damage/level of threat to affected assets
	Check welfare of staff and public, provide aid
	Check functionality of affected business
	Communicate and liaise with police or other government authorities as required
	Communicate and liaise with customers
	Communicate and liaise with next-of-kin
	Provide emergency supplies where possible by activating contingency plans or
	reconfiguration
	 Increase security on critical assets and brief staff on security response
	Assess staff morale
	Conduct critical incident stress debrief/provide trauma counselling
	Instigate public education program to restore confidence in the water business

Figure 8.8: Criminal Acts/Security Threats

Building/Office Problem

Incident Type	Loss of key accommodation due to incident, lift problem, building collapse or fire/ explosion						
Impacts	 Damage to/or loss of assets and adjoining property 						
	Harm to employees or public						
	Stress to workers						
	Shut down of business area						
	Media attention						
	Loss of accommodation						
	Loss of critical data, information and systems						
Business	Lost time injuries/loss of key resources						
consequences	Unplanned absences						
	Cost to lease alternate accommodation						
	Disruption due to loss of systems/data						
	Loss of revenue due to inability to deliver service						
	WorkCover investigations						
	Cost to repair and/or replace damaged accommodation and equipment/systems						
Response	Make area safe						
	Check welfare of staff and public, provide aid						
	Communicate and liaise with police and emergency services and assist with						
	investigation						

Incident Type	Loss of key accommodation due to incident, lift problem, building collapse or fire/ explosion						
	Communicate and liaise with external authorities and assist with investigations						
	Deal with media						
	Assess staff morale						
	• Conduct critical incident stress debrief; provide stress and trauma counselling						
	Replace lost data where possible with back-up data						
	• Ensure building problem is not repeated in other water business areas						
	Conduct repairs and begin planning for permanent repairs or replacement assets						

Figure 8.9: Building/Office Problem

Pressure Group Action

Incident Type							
Impacts	Pressure on water business to change activities						
	Loss of access to operating sites						
	Risk to health and safety of action group and staff						
	Risk of public/private property damage						
	Risk of criminal action (eg sabotage)						
	Media attention						
Business	Loss of operational capacity due to disruption from protests and actions						
consequences	 Time and cost to change systems and operating processes 						
	Loss of revenue due to inability to deliver service because of disruptions						
	Damage to image and reputation						
Response	Communicate and liaise with police if necessary						
	Ensure safety of staff is maintained						
	Communicate and negotiate with pressure groups						
	Establish water business position and counter arguments						
	Make concessions where possible						
	Consider legal action against groups						
	Respond to media and look to put the local water utility in positive light						
	Use public education program to manage image						
	Begin planning for permanent replacement of assets or systems if pressure group is						
	successful in actions						

Figure 8.10: Pressure Group Action

8. Drought Management Plan

Direction 1: Prioritise Human Health Needs

COORDINATED RESPONSE	GOALS	IMMEDIATE RESPONSE ACTIONS	ONGOING DROUGHT	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECOVERY AND FUTURE
		2029	MANAGEMENT 2020		PROGRAMS 2021-2023
Program Management	 Report on program management actions and status to ensure human health needs are prioritised for actions. 	Program management for all drought considerations.	Timely communication with ELT of projects, budget allocations, risks and issues. Generate risk register of hazards, threats to life, threats to property, mitigation options in an emergency.	Minimum weekly meetings with Executive regarding current actions and issues. Reports to ELT, CEO and Councillors.	Review and facilitation of improved communication with community and programs/ grants or rebates available
	2. Alert high level risks	Management of issues and risks that can impact on water security.	Funding availability managed for ongoing management of drought activities	Risk strategic planning undertaken and complete. Weekly feedback with staff delivering projects.	Review and evaluation of any risks that could have impacted human health. Review of program management office activities.
Executive Services: Communication	 Communications to raise awareness Communication to include needs groups such as aged, indigenous and accessible groups. 	 Delivery of a communication strategy to cover: Website development and communication campaigns. Support options for individuals and communities. Council style and branding for drought awareness. 	Increase community awareness and education during drought events. Seek opportunities to engage with community groups, communicate messages to wider groups, accessible information broadcast. Delivery of messages to schools, aged, community for Water Week, Dream Festival and other identified events. Communication with	Drought Hub online and updated weekly with current information. Timely communication of community messages and restrictions to agreed service levels with ELT/CEO Delivery of branded messages at events.	Review and evaluate effectiveness of various communications delivered.

COORDINATED RESPONSE	GOALS	IMMEDIATE RESPONSE ACTIONS 2029	ONGOING DROUGHT MANAGEMENT 2020	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECOVERY AND FUTURE PROGRAMS 2021-2023
Culture and Economy	 Ensure business functions and services maintain human health and safety standards. 	Delivery of business functions, services, tourism and engagement priorities health and safety standards.	Timely communication to all business services and tourism destinations and venues regarding hazards, threats and messages. Action to maintain high standards of health at all facilities.	Reports to ELT, CEO and Council on continued monitoring of venues, facilities and services.	Review processes and facilitate improved management.
Infrastructure: Engineering, Water and Sewer	 Ensure there is always enough water to satisfy the basic needs of the community. 	Effective management of water supply for immediate use during the current drought. Monitoring of water supply sources are appropriate and activated Smart Water - Automatic meter reading installed across 70 locations.	 Daily monitoring of : Water supply Demand usage Triggers and restrictions required to meet water security. Smart water systems installation, education and demand reduction targets monitored. 	Water supply available for human needs. Project managers are reporting to Drought Management Coordinated Team with timely information. Tenders complete and 70 smart meters delivered. Monitoring of active meters.	Additional water supply secure for ground water and surface water solutions. Review of smart meter locations and additional meters installed where needed.
Liveability: Open Space and Recreation	 Ensure community have access to open space and recreation for health and wellbeing during drought periods. Consider liveability during heat and drought conditions. 	Water is available for community use areas. Sports and community events are able to proceed with as little disruption as possible.	Community land is available to maintain liveability during extended periods of drought. Water needs of parks and recreational areas identified and prioritised. Availability of swimming pools remains for as long as is possible.	Community groups are able to use parks and recreational spaces with minimal disruption. Not less than 20% loss of trees on the public domain.	Evaluation of the effectiveness of park closures and costs associated with park repair post drought.
Development and Environment: Planning Regulation and Environmental Control	 Ensure that regulatory actions required for water security are met. 	Effective management of compliance teams including ranger education and enforcement of water restrictions.	Ongoing ranger communication with community. Enforcement of water restrictions as needed.	Rangers understand rationale for water restrictions and current needs relating to the Plan.	Review of ranger experiences, challenges and future opportunities.

Direction 2: Secure Business Community Needs

COORDINATED RESPONSE	GOALS	IMMEDIATE RESPONSE ACTIONS 2029	ONGOING DROUGHT MANAGEMENT 2020	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECOVERY AND FUTURE PROGRAMS 2021-2023
Program Management	 Drive support to business community programs to ensure that they are equitable. 	Provide timely stakeholder consultation that inform management responses. Facilitation of access to NSW State and Commonwealth funding sources such as grants and rebates for businesses.	Ongoing meetings to ensure business needs will be met by project managers. Generate risk register of hazards, threats to life, threats to property, mitigation options in emergency.	Minimum weekly meetings with Executive regarding current actions and issues. Reports to ELT, CEO and Council members.	Review of process delivery to business community. Evaluation and update to future plans.
Executive Services: Communication	2. Communicate regarding drought actions required by Council and offer active feedback avenues.	Communication strategy to support communication with the business community and large water users, institutions and industries. Communication through: Drought Hub WSAP process and timings Industry sessions Branding for specific groups, such as tourism.	Active communication of water restrictions to the business community. Websites and FAQs updated. Communication strategies actively reviewed and improved. Implementation of restrictions to reduce demand well communicated in advance of changes.	Timely communication of feedback to ELT and CEO of issues and future risks to the business community. Fortnightly updates of business focused correspondence undertaken. Communicate WSAP Branding packs distributed to specific and agreed businesses.	Review of strategy delivery and effectiveness of communication. Revise and update communication strategy to meet business needs of the community.
Culture and Economy	 Ensure businesses are able to function for as long as is possible. Support tourism economy 	Provide timely stakeholder consultation regarding current and future actions that may have impact to the business community and functions of Council facilities and services.	Ongoing meetings to ensure business needs are communicated to the Water and Sewer Team. Alert ELT of risks to the business community.	Regular (monthly or more frequent) meetings with business community and Council staff to monitor impacts.	Review process of increased restrictions to determine least impact processes for the future.
Infrastructure: Engineering, Water and Sewer	5. Ensure businesses are able to function for as long as is possible.	Identification of: Major business users, requirements, short and long term needs.	Ongoing improvement and monitoring of water supply to business users.	Business users' water supply is secure.	Delivery of improved water supply sources to meet business needs.

COORDINATED RESPONSE	GOALS	IMMEDIATE RESPONSE ACTIONS	ONGOING DROUGHT	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECOVERY AND FUTURE
		2029	MANAGEMENT 2020		PROGRAMS 2021-2023
	6. Ensure water availability for	 Monitoring of business, 	Implementation of smart meters	Issues and risks reported by	Prioritisation of water needs for
	large water users.	institutional, industrial use	as needed and management of	project managers to ELT, CEO	essential and core business
	7. Increase certainty during	figures.	institutional needs.	in a timely manner.	users updated into service
	ongoing drought periods	0		,	modelling for future changes to
					supply/demand systems.
Liveability:	8. Support business users of	Review of businesses and paid	Update and communication of	Impacts to businesses due to	Review of practicality of actions
Open Space and Recreation	sports and recreation and	use of community facilities,	changes to facilities with	loss of available Council asset	taken and effectiveness.
	use of open space areas.	sale yards, showgrounds, parks	advance notice.	reduced.	Improvements to service
		and recreation areas to			business users considered for
		manage use and ensure		Issues communicated to ELT	future events.
		availability for as long as is		and CEO by project managers	
		possible.		and operational maintenance	
				teams to agreed service	
				standards.	
Development and Environment:	9. Ensure clarity, governance,	Business users are clearly	Communication and audit of	Compliance staff are equipped	Review of experiences,
Planning Regulation and	and uniform rules for	communicated by compliance	restrictions ongoing.	to manage drought events.	challenges and future
Environmental Control	licence holders.	staff.			opportunities.
	10. Educate and enable rangers				
	and compliance staff.	Compliance staff have clear			
		education to enable their			
		communication with the			
		community.			

Direction 3: Operate Efficient Council Systems

COORDINATED RESPONSE	GOALS	IMMEDIATE RESPONSE ACTIONS	ONGOING DROUGHT	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECOVERY AND FUTURE
		2029	MANAGEMENT 2020		PROGRAMS 2021-2023
Program Management	 Drought Coordinated Response Team (DCRT) perform to agreed roles and deliverables. Efficient escalation of issues and risks to efficient Council operation. 	 Defined roles within the Drought Management Team: Consistent reporting and management of key projects, issues and risks management. Facilitate grants and funding to address Council needs. Defined protocols of drought restriction activation and escalation. 	Communication between projects and areas of Council managed to ensure project success. All minor projects supported within management structure with review of scope, timeframes and budgets across all projects undertaken.	Program office managed to best practice standards and clearly communicated to ELT, CEO and all project managers with deliverables. Project administration kept up to date, issues and risk registers used and activated in a timely manner.	Review of strategic actions and revision of essential tasks. Review of program office activities (the Drought Coordinated Response Team) and its roles and responsibilities updated.
Executive Services:	3. Facilitate proactive staff	Internal communications are	Continued management of	Delivery of internal	Council efficiency of
Communication	commitment to deliver	clear and correct feedback	internal communication	communication and feedback of	communication evaluated and
	outcomes.	channels are understood.	processes and reporting	drought concerns on a	strategies updated.
		Internal protocols and changes		fortnightly basis.	
		are communicated and			
		managed.			
Culture and Economy	4. Ensure Council facilities and	Define risks and hazard to	Continued improvements to	Improvements are	Improvements to water
	5 Reduce impacts of	operational efficiency.	water usage at major facilities	implemented and future	efficiency are scoped and
	restrictions to business	Seek improved water usage.	Salevards, Airport, Wellington	improvements identified.	denvered.
	community.		Caves and other tourism		
			destinations.		
Infrastructure:	6. Ensure water systems are	Projects to deliver water supply	Projects are implemented to	Ensure water supply integrity is	Evaluation of water systems
Engineering, water and sewer		are designed, tendered and	Council without delay.	achieved.	demand.
		implemented with priority.	,	Efficient operation of water	
			Delays are immediately	supply systems achieved.	Future improvements
		Water supply integrity is	reported to the Drought	Appropriate system operating	identified.
		Monitoring and data	for escalation if required	rules are adopted.	
		inaccuracies are isolated quickly.		Regular system monitoring to	
		Government funding expended.		provide baseline data is	

COORDINATED RESPONSE	GOALS	IMMEDIATE RESPONSE ACTIONS 2029	ONGOING DROUGHT MANAGEMENT 2020	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECOVERY AND FUTURE PROGRAMS 2021-2023
		Integrated Water Cycle Management Plan delivered.		available at daily, weekly, monthly and annual reporting.	
Liveability: Open Space and Recreation	 Community assets are managed efficiently. 	 Appropriate water saving projects are undertaken such as: Water re-use at Pioneer Park hockey field, Dubbo. Rainwater tanks for the Dubbo Aquatic Leisure Centre. Requirements for water across 	Ongoing management of water requirements to maintain assets. Education of water saving measures by maintenance teams undertaken.	Reduced impacts and minimal repairs to assets. Council employees follow protocols and priorities as set by DRCT, ELT and CEO. Efficient management of Council facilities and depots.	Review of Council employee manuals for clarity during drought events. Evaluation of service levels required during drought events.
		assets defined and register formed.			
Development and Environment: Planning Regulation and Environmental Control	8. Educate and enable compliance staff	Communication of effects of drought restrictions within Council roles and teams. Teams able to proactively undertake changes to regular planning and regulations to suit drought restrictions. DA process changes and extensions to compliance timelines (eg for turf and swimming pools).	Ongoing updates and changes to drought restrictions communicated clearly to teams and staff.	Proactive staff management.	Evaluation of processes and improvement to best practice.

Direction 4: Effect Long Term Water Security

COORDINATED RESPONSE	GOALS	CURRENT DROUGHT ACTIONS 2019-2020	PERFORMANCE MEASRE	RECOVERY AND FUTURE PROGRAMS 2021- 2023
Program Management	 Facilitate informed programs of activities for long-term water security. Facilitate funding strategy to ensure system is capable of supplying future demands. 	Project management of funding requirements for future project. Identification of systems gaps and current future needs. Changing NSW policy and guidelines are incorporated into DCRT practices.	Grant applications for funding of projects completed.	NSW guidelines incorporated into future DCWERP review/s.
Executive Services: Communication	 Build capacity of the community to cope with the consequences of long- term drought events. 	Review and evaluate DCWERP's effectiveness via community feedback to strategic directions taken.	Review communications by Council.	Update and improve communication effectiveness.
Culture and Economy	 Build capacity of business functions and services to adapt to drought restrictions and continually improve water efficiency. 	Determine immediate water efficiency and non- essential water use areas. Review water usage at major facilities such as Showground and Saleyards, Airport, Wellington Caves and other tourism destinations.	Review monitoring data on usage for improvements to current water requirements. Implement metering and recycling projects if possible.	Review facilities for improvements such as recycling, rainwater tanks or more efficient ground water regimes. Seek emergency bore licences if required.
Infrastructure: Engineering, Water and Sewer	 Funding strategies to assist in management of cost associated with drought. Minimise risks of community running out of water. Long-term supply strategies. 	 Predetermine and agreed listing of long term projects to: Reduce future risks; Minimise disruptions to community and business; and Identify options for innovation, recycling and improvements. 	Funding allocated and project commenced.	 Investigate: Regional pipelines; Effluent credits; Effluent reuse; Stepped tariffs; and Operation of Burrendong Dam.
Liveability: Open Space and Recreation	 Innovate and building capacity to sustain availability of open space and recreation for as long as possible. 	Long-term innovation to improve sport surfaces, including improved tolerance of turf to drought. Installation and improvements to assets so they are better equipped to deal with drought incidents.	Projects identified and commenced.	Projects completed and reviewed prior to future drought events.
Development and Environment: Planning Regulation and Environmental Control	 Engage planning for grant development to address identified needs. 	Keep register of compliance team incidents and responses to changes in the community due to drought restrictions.	Register identified guides for responses to future events.	Internal review prior to future events.

9. Glossary

Frequently used terms:

TERM	DEFINITION
Basin	Murray- Darling Basin
ССР	Critical Control Points
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
Council	Dubbo Regional Council (unless otherwise stated)
Day Zero	A phrase related to the Cape Town, South Africa running out of water. This term related to the count down in days until there was no water supply left. It is now a common term that describes a worst case scenario.
DCWERP	Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Response Plan
DPIE	NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment
DRC	Dubbo Regional Council
Drought Incident	The drought event that triggers operation of the Drought Coordinated Response Team
DWMS	Drinking Water Management System
ELT	Executive Leadership Team
НВТ	Health Based Target
IWCM	Integrated Water Cycle Management
MDBA	Murray-Darling Basin Authority
LGA	Local Government Area (Dubbo Regional Council area)
NRW	Non-revenue Water
STP	Sewerage Treatment Plant
WMA 2000	Water Management Act 2000 (NSW legislation)
WSAP	Water Saving Action Plan
WTP	Water Treatment Plant
WSP	Water Saving Plant

10. References

- 1. Australian Bureau of Statistics (2016) *2016 Census QuickStats*, viewed 30 October 2019, < <u>https://quickstats</u>. <u>censusdata.abs.gov.au/census</u> <u>services/getproduct/census/2016/quickstat/SSC11452</u>>.
- 2. CSIRO and Bureau of Meteorology (2015), Climate Change in Australia Information for Australia's Natural Resource Management Regions: Technical Report, CSIRO and Bureau of Meteorology, Australia.
- 3. Ekström, M (2015), Central Slopes Cluster Report, Climate Change in Australia Projections for Australia's Natural Resource Management Regions: Cluster Reports, eds. Ekström, M et al., CSIRO and Bureau of Meteorology, Australia.
- 4. Queesnland Government (2019) *The Drought and Climate Adaption Program*, viewed 15 October 2019 , <<u>https://www.longpaddock.qld.gov.au/dcap/</u>>.
- 5. Murray-Darling Basin Authority (MDBA)(2011) *Managing Australia's water resources*, Australian Government, Creative Commons Attribution Australia.
- 6. Langdon, A (2019). *Murray Operational Drought update*, WaterNSW, viewed 1 November 2019, < https:// www.waternsw.com.au/ data/assets/pdf file/0006/144573/Murray-Community-Update-May-2019.pdf>.
- 7. Murray-Darling Basin Authority (MDBA)(2019) Water in storages as at 16 Oct 2019, viewed 31 October 2019, < <u>https://www.mdba.gov.au/managing-water/water-storage</u>>.
- 8. NSW Department of Industry (2019) *NSW Regional Water Statement*, NSW Government, viewed 15 October 2019, < <u>https://www.industry.nsw.gov.au/ data/assets/pdf file/0019/218404/NSW-Regional-Water-Statement.pdf</u>>.
- 9. NSW Department of Planning (2017) *Central West and Orana Regional Plan 2036*, NSW Government, Crown Copyright, Sydney.
- 10. Samra, S., McLean, C. (2007) *Best-Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines*, Crown Copyright, NSW Department of Water and Energy.
- 11. NSW Irrigators Council (2018) Water Reform in NSW, NSW Irrigators Council, viewed 30 January 2020, < http://www.nswic.org.au/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/Factsheet-Water-Reform.pdf>
- 12. Ward, J. Blaike, J. (2019) *Dubbo Regional Council Integrated Water Cycle Management Issues Paper Report Number WSR-17004,* NSW Public Works Advisory, Department of Finance, Services & Innovation Crown Copyright.
- 13. Geoscience Australia (2019) *Topo 250K & 2.5 million data (Series 3) Murray-Darling Basin Authority Ground Water Resource Plan Areas*, Geosciences Australia.
- 14. Geoscience Australia (2019) *Topo 250K & 2.5 million data (Series 3) Murray-Darling Basin Authority Ground Water Resource Plan Areas*, Geosciences Australia.
- 15. Green D., Petrovic J., Moss P., Burrell M. (2011) *Water resources and management overview: Macquarie-Bogan catchment*, NSW Office of Water, Sydney.
- 16. Australian Bureau of Meteorology (2020) *Drought Statement, Issued 6 February 2020,* Commonwealth of Australia, < <u>http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/drought/</u>>.
- 17. Australian Bureau of Meteorology (2019) *Special Climate Statement 70 update drought conditions in Australia and impact on water resources in the Murray-Darling Basin,* Commonwealth of Australia, < <u>http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/current/statements/scs70.pdf</u>>.
- 18. WaterNSW (2020) Regional water availability report weekly edition 10 February 2020, < <u>https://www.waternsw.com.au/data/assets/pdf_file/0005/153689/Regional-water-availability-report-weekly-edition-20200210.PDF</u>>
- 19. Rawson, A. (2016) *Climate Change in the Central West of NSW*, NSW Local Land Services , Central West.
- 20. WaterNSW (2020) Bulk Water Transfer 2019-2020 Windamere Burrendong Phase 2, NSW Government
- 21. Department of Planning and Environment (2017), Central West and Orana Regional Plan 2036, Crown Copyright 2017, NSW Government, Dubbo.
- 22. Ediriweena, J. and Harris, E. (2020) *Water Carting Plan Emergency Water Carting for the Dubbo Region*, NSW Public Works Advisory, Crown Copyright.
- 23. Fraser, A. (2014) *Dubbo City Council Demand Management Plan,* Dubbo City Council, Hydroscience Consulting 2014.

11. Appendices

- 1. NSW Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Framework
- 2. Water Restrictions- Residential, Commercial and Institutional
- 3. Parks and Recreation Irrigation Table
- 4. Water Carting Plan
- 5. DRC Drought Coordinated Response Team Actions
APPENDICES

NSW BEST PRACTICE MANAGEMENT OF WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE FRAMEWORK

WATER RESTRICTIONS - RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL

PARKS AND RECREATION IRRIGATION TABLE

WATER CARTING PLAN

DRC DROUGHT COORDINATION RESPONSE TEAM ACTIONS



Directly supports achievement of GOALS 21, 22 and 5 of NSW 2021:

21 Secure potable water supplies – secure long term potable water supplies for towns and cities supported by effective effluent management.
22 Protect our natural environment.

DPI Water | July 2016

110



High level considerations are:

- 1. Lower levels of water restrictions aim to educate and create awareness of the current water supply situation. Promoting behavioural change in terms of water usage across the community.
- Higher levels of water restrictions aims to result in significant reduction of residential and commercial/ institutional water as a result of the change of behaviours learnt from the lower levels. Continued water supply planning aims to avoid moving to higher levels of restrictions.
- Exemptions will be in place for those that do not readily fit within the restrictions systems, such as hospitals, care facilities or core business activities. Council approval is given through the Water Saving Action Plan (WSAP) for businesses required to prepare one.
- There should not be any compromise for maintaining health, hygiene and safety for people or pets. Cleaning outdoor areas for these reasons are acceptable.
- Rainwater tanks that are connected to the town water supply for refilling are to be subject to the same water restrictions as town water.

DUBB0 REGIONAL

6. These restrictions are applied to the use of reticulated town water supply. For those using alternate supply such as bores, Council encourages signage be placed at the front of the premises to identify the water source. Compliance officers may seek to obtain evidence of this alternative water supply.

Baseline water usage 400 litres per person per day

LEVEL 4:

VERY HIGH

LEVEL 1: LOW LEVEL 2: MODERATE LEVEL 3: HIGH

DECISION MAKING RATIONALE:

These levels of water restriction are focused on:

- General awareness rather than trying to achieve significant reductions in usage. The key measure is to limit outdoor watering. Generally the impact on residents and their gardens would be relatively minor.
- Actions are mainly initial measures that activate the Drought Management Plan and its various components.

KEY TASKS

- 1. Activate Drought Management Plan.
- 2. Implement water restrictions.
- 3. Review backup / emergency supply options.
- 4. Prepare community awareness campaign (media advertising, internet and appropriate signage at town entrances).
- 5. Review major existing Water Management Plan and update.
- Weekly review of water supply, actual water consumption and targets.

DECISION MAKING RATIONALE:

These levels focus on:

- Implementation of water restrictions within the community, including bans on unattended or untimed watering of lawns and gardens.
- Reducing water usage below typical levels for that time of year. The measures are likely to cause a moderate level of inconvenience to the community, without having extreme impacts on most lawns and gardens. The aim is to prevent over-watering and change watering behaviours.
- Increased communication with key stakeholders to take place.

KEY TASKS

- 1. Implement community awareness campaigns.
- 2. Commence issuing warnings and fines for violation of restrictions.
- Regular drought management coordination meetings, track costs and budgets, water consumption and targets, issues and risks.
- 4. Meetings with large water users.
- 5. Consider temporary closure of non-essential, high water dependent services.
- 6. Preparation of back up supply sources.

DECISION MAKING RATIONALE:

This level limits all forms of outdoor watering. Residents will experience significant impacts to their normal water usage. The aim is to reduce usage well below typical base line levels while still allowing gardens to be maintained, at a basic level.

LEVEL 5: EXTREME

Key actions include increased focus on compliance for violation of restrictions, increasing the community awareness campaign and notifying Commonwealth/ NSW Government of the intention to investigate and, if necessary, implement backup supply and/or emergency water supply options.

LEVEL 6:CRITICAL

BE WISE WITH

OUR WATI

DECISION MAKING RATIONALE:

This critical level of restrictions involve an intense communication campaign to reduce usage to absolute minimum levels. This would include elimination of all non-essential water usage. It would have major impacts on nearly all residences and businesses. Businesses may be asked to restrict water usage to only essential services, with the possible shutting down of non-essential, water dependent services.

Key actions include implementing emergency response/supply options and an intensive community water reduction appeal.

KEY TASKS

- 1. Increase community awareness campaign.
- 2. Meet with large non-residential users to discuss options for further water reduction.
- 3. Regular liaison with key stakeholders.
- 4. Daily review of water supply against actual water consumption compared to target
- 5. Contact large residential water users.
- Consider temporary closure of non-essential, high water dependant services.

KEY TASKS

- 1. Strict compliance.
- 2. Intense community water reduction campaign.
- 3. Meetings with large water users continue.
- 4. Temporary closure of non-essential, high water dependent services.
- 5. Daily review of water supply vs actual water consumption compared to target.
- 6. Implement emergency responses.

WATER RESTRICTIONS RESIDENTIAL EFFECTIVE 27 JULY 2020



ACTIVITY	LEVEL 1 LOW	LEVEL 2 MODERATE	LEVEL 3 HIGH	LEVEL 4 VERY HIGH	LEVEL 5 EXTREME	LEVEL 6 CRITICAL
Daily target per person per day	380 Litres	360 Litres	320 Litres	280 Litres	240 Litres	195 Litres
General notes apply to all activities	LAWNS AND GARDENS Watering is to be attended by a resident or on programmable timed systems. Daylight Savings Period Watering permitted between 6pm and 9am. Period Outside Daylight Savings Watering permitted anytime	LAWNS AND GARDENS Watering is to be attended by a resident or on programmable timed systems. Daylight Savings Period Watering permitted between 6pm and 9am. Period Outside Daylight Savings Watering permitted anytime	LAWNS AND GARDENS Watering is to be attended by a resident or on programmable timed systems. WATER OUTDOORS FOR 1 HOUR MAXIMUM ON WEDNESDAYS AND SUNDAYS ONLY (PER HOUSEHOLD) Only 1 outlet at any time. Daylight Savings Period Watering permitted between 6pm and 9am. Period Outside Daylight Savings Watering permitted anytime	LAWNS AND GARDENS Watering is to be attended by a resident or on programmable timed systems. WATER OUTDOORS FOR 30 MINUTES MAXIMUM ON WEDNESDAYS AND SUNDAYS ONLY (PER HOUSEHOLD) Only 1 outlet at any time. Daylight Savings Period Watering permitted between 6pm and 9am. Period Outside Daylight Savings Watering permitted anytime	GARDENS ONLY Watering is to be attended by a resident or on programmable timed systems. WATER OUTDOORS FOR 15 MINUTES MAXIMUM ON SUNDAYS ONLY (PER HOUSEHOLD) Only 1 outlet at any time. Daylight Savings Period Watering permitted between 6pm and 9am. Period Outside Daylight Savings Watering permitted anytime	Critical water shortage means that we reduce our water consumption to essential needs only. Essential needs are the basic needs to sustain human health. Outdoor water use is not permitted except for maintaining fish life.
GREYWATER USE: Collecting greywater from laundries, sinks and showers can hold harmful bacteria and high salt levels as well as other chemicals. With care, greywater can be used on gardens and lawns.	Bucketing of greywater is permissible A greywater diversion device whilst not encouraged is permissible if it complies with the NSW Guidelines for Greywater Reuse in Sewered, Single Household Residential Premises including the requirement for subsurface irrigation only.	Bucketing of greywater is permissible A greywater diversion device whilst not encouraged is permissible if it complies with the NSW Guidelines for Greywater Reuse in Sewered, Single Household Residential Premises including the requirement for subsurface irrigation only.	Bucketing of greywater is permissible A greywater diversion device whilst not encouraged is permissible if it complies with the NSW Guidelines for Greywater Reuse in Sewered, Single Household Residential Premises including the requirement for subsurface irrigation only.	Bucketing of greywater is permissible A greywater diversion device whilst not encouraged is permissible if it complies with the NSW Guidelines for Greywater Reuse in Sewered, Single Household Residential Premises including the requirement for subsurface irrigation only.	Bucketing of greywater is permissible A greywater diversion device whilst not encouraged is permissible if it complies with the NSW Guidelines for Greywater Reuse in Sewered, Single Household Residential Premises including the requirement for subsurface irrigation only.	Bucketing of greywater is permissible A greywater diversion device whilst not encouraged is permissible if it complies with the NSW Guidelines for Greywater Reuse in Sewered, Single Household Residential Premises including the requirement for subsurface irrigation only.

GENERAL WATERING OF LAWNS AND GARDENS

Hand held hoses fitted with an on/off trigger style nozzle, buckets and watering cans. Water efficient drip and/or fixed timing / programmable/smart	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted up to a maximum time of 1 hour per watering day.	Permitted up to a maximum time of 30 minutes per watering day.	Permitted up to a maximum time of 15 minutes per watering day.	NOT PERMITTED
Any watering system that does not have a timer must be attended at all times.						



Activities shown below are common activities for households.

ACTIVITY	LEVEL 1 LOW	LEVEL 2 MODERATE	LEVEL 3 HIGH	LEVEL 4 VERY HIGH	LEVEL 5 EXTREME	LEVEL 6 CRITICAL
GENERAL WATERING	OF LAWNS AND GARDENS					
Topping up, filling garden water	Permitted.	Permitted.	Permitted up to a maximum time of 1 hour.	Not permitted except to maintain fish life.	Not permitted except to maintain fish life.	Not permitted except to maintain fish life.
teatures			Filling of new garden water features not permitted.	Filling of new garden water features not permitted.	Filling of new garden water features not permitted.	Filling of new garden water features not permitted.
Untimed watering systems, micro sprays and fixed hoses.	Permitted	Permitted.	NOT PERMITTED	NOT PERMITTED	NOT PERMITTED	NOT PERMITTED
Any watering system that is unattended or not able to be programmed.						
Watering new turf	Permitted.	Permitted.	Watering is permitted for turf establishment.	Watering is permitted for turf establishment.	NOT PERMITTED	NOT PERMITTED
			Use suitable ground preparation with soil wetting agents.	Use suitable ground preparation with soil wetting agents.		
				Up to a maximum $50m^2$ of new turf.		
			A new turf watering plan must be submitted and approved by Council.	A new turf watering plan must be submitted and approved by Council.		
OUTDOOR AREAS, PO	OOLS, CARS AND BOATS					
Washing down walls or paved surfaces or window cleaning	Pressure washers, trigger nozzle hoses or buckets are permitted.	Pressure washers, trigger nozzle hoses or buckets are permitted.	Cleaning with bucket only.	Cleaning with bucket only.	NOT PERMITTED	NOT PERMITTED
Washing cars at home	Permitted with bucket and rinse with trigger hose on lawn at any time.	Permitted with bucket and rinse with trigger hose on lawn at any time.	Permitted with bucket and rinse with trigger hose on lawn at any time.	Permitted with bucket and rinse with trigger hose on lawn at any time.	Cleaning of vehicle windows, windscreens, number plates and mirrors permitted for safety	NOT PERMITTED
Washing of boats, jet skis, boat motor and trailers	Pressure washers can be used.	Pressure washers can be used.	Pressure washers can be used.	Pressure washers can be used.	and regulatory purposes with a bucket only.	
Topping up private swimming pools	Permitted. Must have a pool cover.	Permitted. Must have a pool cover.	Permitted. Must have a pool cover.	Permitted. Must have a pool cover.	NOT PERMITTED	NOT PERMITTED
First fill of swimming pool	Permitted. Must have a pool cover.	Permitted. Must have a pool cover.	Permitted. Must have a pool cover.	Only permitted with Council permission. Must have a pool cover.	Only permitted with Council permission. Must have a pool cover.	NOT PERMITTED

Failure to comply with water restrictions can result in on the spot fines, under the Local Government Act 1993.



WATER SAVING IN ACTION

- These restrictions apply to commercial businesses and institutions. Not all businesses are required to submit a Water Saving Action Plan (WSAP). Only businesses determined by Council as the top high water users will be notified and required to complete a WSAP.
- Businesses that are not required to submit a WSAP are still expected to comply with the water restrictions. The restrictions provide uniform water restrictions across core business activities.
- Individual businesses have different needs and uses for water. The WSAP provides an opportunity to identify the specific water requirements of each business. These requirements must be reviewed by Council.
- 4. The WSAP provides opportunity to identify areas of proactive water saving within the business. Consideration of upgrading inefficient equipment will support broad community efforts to reduce the likelihood of tighter restrictions into the future.

- It is encouraged that the laying of turf for subdivisions and open space is deferred or minimised subject to endorsement from Council's Development & Environment Division subject to development consent.
- No greywater is permitted in commercial or institutional uses due to health contamination concerns. Approved treatment systems only.
- 7. These are the restrictions that Council is placing on the use of its potable (drinking) water supply. If the restrictions say "Not permitted" for a particular use, this means that Council's potable water supply cannot be used. Water from another source, however, could be used for this purpose.
- Rainwater tanks that are filled by Council's potable water supply are subject to the same water restrictions as town water.

ADVISORY NOTE

Level 3 Restrictions

- Follow the water restrictions for Commercial and Institutional.
- Council is required to notify required businesses to prepare a Water Saving Action Plan (WSAP).
- Use this Water Restrictions Commercial and Institutional Guide - Activities to help prepare WSAP.

Level 4 Restrictions

- Follow the water restrictions for Commercial and Institutional.
- Activate and comply with the approved Water Saving Action Plan.

Level 5

- Follow the water restrictions for Commercial and Institutional.
- Improve water efficiency where possible.
- Review essential or core business needs for water use as extreme drought conditions continue.
- Partnered approach (Council and industry) in on site auditing, support, and advice on Water Saving Action Plan, if required.

ACTIVITIES TABLE – Water restrictions for the majority of business activities.

ACTIVITY	LEVEL 1 LOW	LEVEL 2 MODERATE	LEVEL 3 HIGH	LEVEL 4 VERY HIGH	LEVEL 5 EXTREME	LEVEL 6 CRITICAL
INDOOR BUSINESS A	REAS					
Toilets, Showers, Basins	Permitted. Recommended upgrades; water saving shower heads, check for leaking tap-ware, and include water wise information for guests etc.	Permitted. Recommended upgrades; water saving shower heads, check for leaking tap-ware, and include water wise information for guests etc.	Permitted. Recommended upgrades; water saving shower heads, check for leaking tap-ware, and include water wise information for guests etc.	Permitted. Recommended upgrades; water saving shower heads, check for leaking tap-ware, and include water wise information for guests etc.	Permitted. Identify non essential water uses that may be turned off or limited.	Permitted. Identify non essential water uses that may be turned off or limited.
Commercial kitchens, food and meat preparation areas, eating areas (including outdoor dining).	Permitted. No restrictions to ensure health standards are maintained.	Permitted. No restrictions to ensure health standards are maintained.	Permitted. No restrictions to ensure health standards are maintained. Identify if water saving efficiencies can safely be made.	Permitted. No restrictions to ensure health standards are maintained. Identify if water saving efficiencies can safely be made.	Permitted. No restrictions to ensure health standards are maintained. Identify if water saving efficiencies can safely be made.	Permitted. No restrictions to ensure health standards are maintained. Identify if water saving efficiencies can safely be made.
Laundry services	Permitted. Recommended: Offer guests options to reduce towel refresh / alternate day servicing.	Permitted. Recommended: Offer guests options to reduce towel refresh / alternate day servicing.	Permitted. Recommended: Offer guests options to reduce towel refresh / alternate day servicing.	Permitted. Recommended: Offer guests options to reduce towel refresh / alternate day servicing.	Permitted. Recommended: Offer guests options to reduce towel refresh / 3rd or 4th day servicing.	Permitted. Recommended: Offer guests options to reduce towel refresh / 3rd or 4th day servicing.



ACTIVITY	LEVEL 1 LOW	LEVEL 2 MODERATE	LEVEL 3 HIGH	LEVEL 4 VERY HIGH	LEVEL 5 EXTREME	LEVEL 6 CRITICAL
EXTERNAL BUSINESS	S AREAS					
Topping up swimming pools and spas	Permitted.	Permitted.	Only for a 2 hour maximum time period. Must use pool covers.	Only for a 2 hour maximum time period. Must use pool covers.	NOT PERMITTED	NOT PERMITTED
First fill of swimming pool	Permitted. Must have a pool cover.	Permitted. Must have a pool cover.	Permitted. Must have a pool cover.	Only permitted with Council permission. Must have a pool cover.	Only permitted with Council permission. Must have a pool cover.	NOT PERMITTED
Hydrotherapy Pools	No restrictions to health and wellbeing facilities.	No restrictions to health and wellbeing facilities.				
Washing down of hard areas, driveways, roofs, walls and paths, window cleaning	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted for health and safety reasons only or to continue core business activities.	Permitted for health and safety reasons only or to continue core business activities.	Permitted with Council approval or WSAP for health and safety reasons only or to continue core business activities.	Not permitted excepting with Council approval.
	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.		
	Buckets permitted.	Buckets permitted.	Buckets permitted.	Buckets permitted.		
Pet care and animals	Provision of drinking water permitted.	Provision of drinking water permitted.				
	Washing animals with bucket or hand held hose fitted with an on/off nozzle permitted.	Washing animals with bucket or hand held hose fitted with an on/off nozzle permitted.	Washing animals with bucket or hand held hose fitted with an on/off nozzle permitted.	Washing animals with bucket or hand held hose fitted with an on/off nozzle permitted.	Washing animals with bucket or hand held hose fitted with an on/off nozzle permitted.	Washing animals with bucket or hand held hose fitted with an on/off nozzle permitted.
	Cleaning of pens permitted. High pressure washers permitted.	Cleaning of pens permitted. High pressure washers permitted.				
					Reduce numbers of animals where possible.	Reduce numbers of animals where possible.
CARS AND TRANSPO	RT					
Washing vehicles by hand	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Permitted for health, hygiene and safety reasons only or to continue core business activities.	Not permitted except with Council approval or WSAP for essential business only.
	Buckets permitted.					

WATER RESTRICTIONS COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL

ACTIVITY	LEVEL 1 LOW	LEVEL 2 MODERATE	LEVEL 3 HIGH	LEVEL 4 VERY HIGH	LEVEL 5 EXTREME	LEVEL 6 CRITICAL
WATERING OF LANDS	CAPED AREAS AND LAWNS					
Hand held hoses fitted with an on/off trigger style nozzle. Water efficient drip and/or fixed timing / programmable/smart water systems. Any watering system that does not have a timer must be	Permitted.	Permitted.	WATER OUTDOORS FOR 1 HOUR MAXIMUM ON MONDAYS AND THURSDAYS ONLY Only 1 outlet at any time.	WATER OUTDOORS FOR 30 MINUTES MAXIMUM ON MONDAYS AND THURSDAYS ONLY. Only 1 outlet at any time.	WATER OUTDOORS FOR 15 MINUTES MAXIMUM ON MONDAYS ONLY. Only 1 outlet at any time.	NOT PERMITTED
Watering new turf	Permitted.	Permitted.	Wateringis permitted for turf establishment. Use suitable ground preparation with soil wetting agents. A new turf watering plan must be submitted and approved by Council.	Watering is permitted for turf establishment. Use suitable ground preparation with soil wetting agents. Up to a maximum 50m ² of new turf. A new turf watering plan must be submitted and approved by Council.	NOT PERMITTED	NOT PERMITTED
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES	5					
Dust suppression	Permitted for compaction and dust suppression only.	Permitted for essential compaction and dust suppression only. Encourage use of non-potable sources.	Permitted for essential compaction and dust suppression only. Encourage use of non-potable sources. Prepare WSAP if notified by Council	Permitted for essential compaction and dust suppression only. Encourage use of non-potable sources. Implement approved WSAP if required.	Permitted for essential compaction and dust suppression only. Encourage use of non-potable sources. Implement approved WSAP if required.	Not permitted except with Council approval or WSAP
Cleaning of construction and other sites	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used. Prepare WSAP if notified by Council	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used. Implement approved WSAP if required.	Permitted for essential business needs or health and safety only. Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used. Implement approved WSAP if required.	Not permitted except with WSAP for essential business only.

BE WISE WITH

WATER RESTRICTIONS COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL



ACTIVITY	LEVEL 1 LOW	LEVEL 2 MODERATE	LEVEL 3 HIGH	LEVEL 4 VERY HIGH	LEVEL 5 EXTREME	LEVEL 6 CRITICAL
Commercial cleaning including	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Permitted for health and safety reasons only or to continue core business activities.	Permitted for health and safety reasons only or to continue core business activities.	Permitted for health and safety reasons only or to continue core business activities.
				Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.
Car wash facilities and car yards	Permitted.	Permitted.	Permitted.	Permitted to continue core business activity.	Permitted to continue core business activity.	Permitted to continue core business activity.
Landscape construction works, hard works.	Avoid using water during the heat of the day. Buckets permitted. Hoses fitted with trigger nozzles. Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Avoid using water during the heat of the day. Buckets permitted. Hoses fitted with trigger nozzles. Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used.	Avoid using water during the heat of the day. Buckets permitted. Hoses fitted with trigger nozzles. Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used. Prepare WSAP if notified by Council	Avoid using water during the heat of the day. Buckets permitted. Hoses fitted with trigger nozzles. Efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners with trigger control are to be used. Implement approved WSAP if required.	Permitted with WSAP. Use water before 10am or after 4pm. Buckets permitted. Hoses fitted with trigger nozzles and efficient high pressure, low flow rate cleaners only. Implement approved WSAP if required.	Not permitted except with Council approval.
Landscape construction works, soft works, planting and turf installation.	Permitted Follow restrictions for irrigation of new turf.	Permitted Follow restrictions for irrigation of new turf.	Permitted Follow restrictions for irrigation of new turf.	Permitted Encourage laying of new turf be deferred or minimised (subject to receiving the endorsement of the Council's Development & Environment Division where subject to development consent. Follow restrictions for irrigation of new turf.	Permitted with WSAP or Council approval. Encourage laying of new turf be deferred or minimised (subject to receiving the endorsement of the Council's Development & Environment Division where subject to development consent. Follow restrictions for irrigation of new turf.	Not permitted except with Council approval.

Water Saving Action Plan (WSAP):

This is a specific plan to adopt water efficiencies in the business WSAP must be submitted to Council for approval. A template is available from dubbo.nsw.gov.au/droughthub

Failure to comply with water restrictions can result in on the spot fines under the Local Government Act 1993.



ASSETS BEING IRRIGATED AT EACH LEVEL OF WATER RESTRICTION

ASSET TYPE	WATER SOURCE	NO RESTRICTIONS	LEVEL 1 LOW	LEVEL 2 MODERATE	LEVEL 3 HIGH	LEVEL 4 VERY HIGH	LEVEL 5 EXTREME	LEVEL 6 CRITICAL
Sporting facilities	Bore & town water	Victoria Park 1	Victoria Park 1	Victoria Park 1	Victoria Park 1	Victoria Park 1	Victoria Park 1	
	Bore & town water	Victoria Park 2	Victoria Park 2	Victoria Park 2	Victoria Park 2	Victoria Park 2	Victoria Park 2	
	Bore & town water	Victoria Park 3	Victoria Park 3	Victoria Park 3	Victoria Park 3	Victoria Park 3	Victoria Park 3	
	Bore, stormwater & town water	Apex Oval	Apex Oval	Apex Oval	Apex Oval	Apex Oval	Apex Oval	
	Bore & town water	Barden Park	Barden Park	Barden Park	Barden Park	Barden Park	Barden Park	
	Bore, backwash & town water	Lady Cutler Ovals	Lady Cutler Ovals	Lady Cutler Ovals	Lady Cutler Ovals	Lady Cutler Ovals		
	Bore & town water	Lady Cutler East Ovals	Lady Cutler East Ovals	Lady Cutler East Ovals	Lady Cutler East Ovals	Lady Cutler East Ovals		
	Bore & backwash	Lady Cutler South Ovals	Lady Cutler South Ovals	Lady Cutler South Ovals	Lady Cutler South Ovals	Lady Cutler South Ovals		
	Bore & stormwater	East Dubbo S.C.	East Dubbo S.C.	East Dubbo S.C.	East Dubbo S.C.	East Dubbo S.C.		
	Bore water	Hans Clavan Fields	Hans Clavan Fields	Hans Clavan Fields	Hans Clavan Fields	Hans Clavan Fields		
	Bore water	Nita McGrath Courts	Nita McGrath Courts	Nita McGrath Courts	Nita McGrath Courts	Nita McGrath Courts		
	Bore water	John McGrath Fields	John McGrath Fields	John McGrath Fields	John McGrath Fields	John McGrath Fields		
	Bore water	Bob Dowling Ovals	Bob Dowling Ovals	Bob Dowling Ovals	Bob Dowling Ovals	Bob Dowling Ovals		
	Bore water	Katrina Gibbs	Katrina Gibbs	Katrina Gibbs	Katrina Gibbs	Katrina Gibbs		
	Town water	Pavans/Batistells (*under construction)	Pavans/Batistells*	Pavans/Batistells*	Pavans/Batistells*	Pavans/Batistells*		
	Town water	Pioneer Park	Pioneer Park	Pioneer Park	Pioneer Park	Pioneer Park		
	Town water	South Dubbo Oval	South Dubbo Oval	South Dubbo Oval	South Dubbo Oval	South Dubbo Oval		
	Town water	Jubilee Oval	Jubilee Oval	Jubilee Oval	Jubilee Oval	Jubilee Oval		
Pool	Town water	Dubbo Aquatic Leisure Centre (DALC)	DALC	DALC	DALC	DALC	DALC	
Park & gardens	Bore & town water	Elston Park	Elston Park	Elston Park	Elston Park	Elston Park	Elston Park	
	Bore & town water	Victoria Park	Victoria Park	Victoria Park	Victoria Park	Victoria Park	Victoria Park	
	Town water	Dubbo Regional Botanic Garden (DRBG)	DRBG	DRBG	DRBG	DRBG	DRBG	
	Bore water	Macquarie Lions Park	Macquarie Lions Park	Macquarie Lions Park	Macquarie Lions Park	Macquarie Lions Park	Macquarie Lions Park	
	Backwash water	Regand Park	Regand Park	Regand Park	Regand Park	Regand Park	Regand Park	
	Backwash water	Wahroonga Park	Wahroonga Park	Wahroonga Park	Wahroonga Park	Wahroonga Park		
	Town water	Delroy Park (south)	Delroy Park (south)	Delroy Park (south)	Delroy Park (south)	Delroy Park (south)		
	Bore water	Southlakes (north)	Southlakes (north)	Southlakes (north)	Southlakes (north)	Southlakes (north)		
	Town water	Elizabeth Park (outer)	Elizabeth Park (outer)	Elizabeth Park (outer)	Elizabeth Park (outer)			
	Town water	Delroy Park (north)	Delroy Park (north)	Delroy Park (north)	Delroy Park (north)			
	Town water	Sir Roden Cutler Park (all)	Sir Roden Cutler Park (top section)	Sir Roden Cutler Park (top section)	Sir Roden Cutler Park (top section)			
	Town water	Delroy Park (west)	Delroy Park (west)	Delroy Park (west)				



ASSETS BEING IRRIGATED AT EACH LEVEL OF WATER RESTRICTION

ASSET TYPE	PRIMARY WATER SOURCE	NO RESTRICTIONS	LEVEL 1 LOW	LEVEL 2 MODERATE	LEVEL 3 HIGH	LEVEL 4 VERY HIGH	LEVEL 5 EXTREME	LEVEL 6 CRITICAL
Park & gardens	Bore water	Southlakes (south)	Southlakes (south)	Southlakes (south)				
	Town water	Elizabeth Park (outer)	Elizabeth Park (outer)	Elizabeth Park (outer)				
	Bore & town water	Theresa Maliphant Park	Theresa Maliphant Park	Theresa Maliphant Park				
	Town water	Spears Drive Park	Spears Drive Park	Spears Drive Park				
	Backwash	Bennett's Park	Bennett's Park	Bennett's Park				
	Town water	Lions Park West Park	Lions Park West Park	Lions Park West Park				
	Town water	South Dubbo Park	South Dubbo Park	South Dubbo Park				
	Town water	Wambool Park	Wambool Park	Wambool Park				
	Town water	Sommerlea Park	Sommerlea Park	Sommerlea Park				
	Town water	Kurrajong Park	Kurrajong Park	Kurrajong Park				
	Town water	Thelma Pelosi Park, Ballimore	Thelma Pelosi Park	Thelma Pelosi Park				
	Town water	Ballimore Sports Oval	Ballimore Sports Oval	Ballimore Sports Oval				
	Town water	Lunar Park	Lunar Park					
	Town water	Buckingham Drive Park						
	Bore water	Ollie Robbins Oval						
	Town water	Manera Heights Park						
	Bore & town water	Daphne Park						
	Town water	Michael Duffy Park						
	Town water	Drift Wells Park						
	Town water	Jubilee Park						
	Town water	Muller Park						
	Town water	Sommerlea Park						
	Town water	Tarlow Park						
	Town water	Red Hill Park						
	Town water	Turnberry Park						
	Town water	Bob Jane Park						
	Backwash water	Tidy Towns Park						
	Town water	Clarisbrook Park						
	Town water	Cormorant Crescent Park						
	Town water	Jack William Park						
	Town water	Kurrajong Estate Park						
	Town water	Yarrawonga Park						
	Town water	Brian Dickens Park						
	Town water	Algona Street Park						
	Town water	Wongarbon Park						



			ASSETS BEING IRRIGATED AT EACH LEVEL OF WATER RESTRICTION									
ASSET TYPE	PRIMARY WATER SOURCE	NO RESTRICTIONS	LEVEL 1 LOW	LEVEL 2 MODERATE	LEVEL 3 HIGH	LEVEL 4 VERY HIGH	LEVEL 5 EXTREME	LEVEL 6 CRITICAL				
Sporting facilities	Town water	Rygate Park	Rygate Park	Rygate Park	Rygate Park	Rygate Park	Rygate Park					
	Town water	Pioneer Park	Pioneer Park	Pioneer Park	Pioneer Park	Pioneer Park						
	Bore & town water	Bicentennial Park	Bicentennial Park	Bicentennial Park	Bicentennial Park	Bicentennial Park						
	Town water	Kennard Park	Kennard Park	Kennard Park	Kennard Park	Kennard Park						
	Town water	Tom Culkin Oval	Tom Culkin Oval	Tom Culkin Oval	Tom Culkin Oval	Tom Culkin Oval						
Pools	Town water	Wellington Aquatic Leisure Centre (WALC)	Wellington Aquatic Leisure Centre	Wellington Aquatic Leisure Centre	Wellington Aquatic Leisure Centre	Wellington Aquatic Leisure Centre	Wellington Aquatic Leisure Centre					
		Geurie Pool	Geurie Pool	Geurie Pool	Geurie Pool	Geurie Pool	Geurie Pool					
Parks and gardens	Town water	Cameron Park	Cameron Park	Cameron Park	Cameron Park	Cameron Park	Cameron Park					
	Town water	Oswana Japanese Gardens	Oswana Japanese Gardens	Oswana Japanese Gardens	Oswana Japanese Gardens	Oswana Japanese Gardens	Oswana Japanese Gardens					
	Town water	Walker Cres Park (sub soil)	Walker Cres Park (sub soil)	Walker Cres Park (sub soil)	Walker Cres Park (sub soil)	Walker Cres Park (sub soil)						
	Town water	Lions Park	Lions Park	Lions Park	Lions Park							
	Town water	Teamsters Park	Teamsters Park	Teamsters Park								
	Town water	Apex Park	Apex Park	Apex Park								
	Town water	Market Square										



Water Carting Plan Emergency Water Carting for Dubbo Region

February 2020

Prepared for:





Document control

Version	Author(s)	Reviewer	Approved for issue		
			Name	Date	
1	Jayantha Ediriweera, Ellissa Harris	David Watson	David Watson	14/02/2020	
2	Ellissa Harris	David Watson	David Watson	28/02/2020	

Ellissa Harris Project Manager

Public Works Advisory, 34 White Street, Dubbo NSW 2830 PO Box 386, 34 White Street, Dubbo NSW 2830

p 02 6885 9311 | **m** 0436 600 767

e ellissa.harris@finance.nsw.gov.au | w www.publicworksadvisory.nsw.gov.au

© Crown in right of the State of NSW through the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment 2020.

This publication is copyright and may incorporate material to which an individual maintains moral rights. Other than for the purposes of and subject to the conditions prescribed under the Copyright Act 1968, no part of it may, in any form or by any means, be reproduced, altered, manipulated, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted without prior written consent of the copyright owner or owner of moral rights. Any enquiries relating to consents and use of this publication, including by NSW Government agencies, must be addressed to Public Works Advisory.

While this document has been formulated with all due care, the State of New South Wales does not warrant or represent that the document is free from errors or omissions, or that it is exhaustive. The State of NSW disclaims, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties, representations or endorsements, express or implied, with regard to this document including but not limited to, all implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, or non-infringement. The State of NSW further does not warrant or accept any liability in relation to the quality or accuracy of this document and no responsibility is accepted by the State of NSW for the accuracy, currency, reliability and correctness of any information in this document provided by the client or third parties.

All references to Public Works Advisory are taken to be references to the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment for and on behalf of the State of New South Wales.

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney

Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



Water Carting Plan

Emergency Water Carting for the Dubbo Region



Executive Summary

Carting water to consumers under Dubbo Regional Council water supply scheme is a hypothetical exercise. If there is a drought induced failure of the supply or if there is contamination it is not practical to immediately rely on carted water. Additional capital works to make water carting possible would need to be in place well before a failure of supply occurs.

While carting to Dubbo LGA is a trickier situation, carting to Wellington, Geurie and Villages is possible to implement and has been analysed on a case by case basis in this plan. The biggest issue with carting to towns would be the availability of water tankers to cart water.

In the whole of the LGA scenario the most feasible solution in a logistical sense is to use a train to cart water to Dubbo and Wellington, and use trucks to cart to Geurie, Mumbil, Stuart Town and Euchareena. The cost per day of carting is included in the table below. The infrastructure costs have not been accurately estimated but to design and construct it would take a minimum of 12-months and a minimum of \$50 million.

Town Centres	Water Carting by Water Carting by Trains Trucks		Water Cartir	ing Cost/Day	
	No of Trains/Day from Narromine	No of Trucks/Day from Wellington/Dubbo	By Truck	By Train	
Dubbo	3.71			\$853,697	
Wellington	0.69			\$95,336	
Geurie		2.29*	\$916		
Mumbil		1.00*	\$399		
Stuart Town		0.49*	\$196		
Euchareena		0.58#	\$231		
Elong Elong		0.50#	\$199		
	1	Sub-Totals	\$1,941	\$949,032	
			Total	\$950,973	

Water Carting by Train and Truck

* Using 32 kL tankers

Using 13.5 kL tankers

A water carting scenario to the whole of Dubbo Regional Council Local Government Area consumers could require at least 12-months to implement, and the emergency may over by then. An 18-month lead time to allow for sufficient investigation and implementation is recommended. Therefore, it is recommended that efforts be concentrated on the improvement of existing capital works and additional avenues of securing water supply be focused on rather than the provision of an emergency supply of carted water. Should carting to Geurie or Villages be required in an emergency this would be possible to implement. There is also the possibility of carting to Wellington in an emergency, but it is more difficult to implement.

The more likely scenario is a lack of surface water which would result in the need for water carting to Wellington, Geurie and Villages unless a secure groundwater source has been established in these areas. Dubbo has a current bore supply and it is unlikely to fail concurrent with a no-surface water scenario. Refer to **Appendix E**.

The approximate range of costs for carting to Wellington, Geurie and Villages are summarised in the following table.



	Raw Water Pumping Demand to WTP			Water Carting by Trucks		Estimated Water Carting	
Town Centres	(MI /Dav)			No of Car	ts/Day	Cost/Day by Truck	
	(WL/Day)	L/Day	(L/Sec)	32kL	13.5kL		
Wellington	1.04	1,036,256	12.0	32.18	76.76	\$12,873 - \$30,704	
Geurie	0.07	73,303	0.8	2.29	5.43	\$916 - \$2,172	
Mumbil	0.03	31,922	0.4	1.00	2.36	\$399 - \$946	
Stuart Town	0.02	15,675	0.2	0.49	1.16	\$196 - \$464	
Euchareena	0.01	7,797	0.1	0.24	0.58	\$231	
Elong Elong	0.01	6,716	0.1	0.21	0.50	\$199	
Total						\$14,814 to \$34,716	

Water Carting by Truck – Wellington, Geurie and Villages

At the time of writing this report Dubbo Regional Council has been endeavouring to increase their groundwater entitlement to allow for Dubbo Region to be supplied fully by groundwater while maintaining Level 4 water restrictions.



Contents

Executive Su	ımmary	iv
Abbreviation	s and Notations	. viii
1. Introduct	tion	9
2. Current 3 2.1 Dubb 2.2 Wellir 2.2.1 Geu 2.2.2 Mun 2.2.3 Wel	Situation of Water Supply Schemes in Dubbo Regional Council Area o Water Supply System ngton Water Supply System nbil Water Supply System nbil Water Supply System lington Villages	 11 11 12 14 16 17
3. Why Wat	ter Carting May Be Necessary	18
3.1 Event 3.2 Emer 3.2.1 Dub 3.2.2 Geu 3.2.3 Wel	ts Likely to Cause Emergency gency Response bo and Dubbo Villages irie lington and Wellington Villages	18 18 18 18 18 18
4. Calculati	on of Emergency Water Demand	20
4.1 How I 4.2 Emer	Demand is Calculated – NSW Guidelines	20
5 Possible	Sources for Raw Water Carting	22
5.1 Long	Term Depletion of Raw Water Sources	22
5.2 Prepa	aration Time Required	22
5.3.1 Who	o Would Do the Water Carting?	23
5.3.2 Dub	bo, Wellington and Villages	23
5.3.3 Carl	ting to Wellington and Wellington Villages	27
6. Water Ca	arting Strategy	28
6.1 Train 6.2 Truck	Carting from Narromine	28
6.3 Infras	structure Required to Enable Water Carting	31
6.4 Policy	/ Implications	31
6.5 Reco	mmendations term Drought Management	32
Appendix A	Emergency Water Demands	A-1
Appendix R	Metered Residential Demand (MI /Day)	B-5
Annendiv C	Rail Carting Pinelines	<u> </u>
Appendix D	Emergency Relief for Regional Water Supplies – NSW Government Guidelines	D-12
Appendix E	Hydrogeologist Advice – Dubbo Water Carting Plan Hydrogeological Issues	Ξ-13

Tables

Table 2-1: Licence Entitlements for Dubbo WSS	12
Table 2-2: Licence entitlements for Wellington WSS	14
Table 2-3: Licence entitlements for Geurie WSS	15
Table 2-4: Licence entitlements for Mumbil WSS	16

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney
Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability
Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



Table 4-1: Emergency Water Demand	20
Table 4-2: Emergency Residential Water Demand	21
Table 5-1: Summary of Options for Raw Water Supply	22
Table 5-2: DRC Registered Water Carters	23
Table 5-3: Feasibility of Water Carting	27
Table 6-1: Estimated Number of Trucks and Trains Required for Carting	28
Table 6-2: Estimated Cost for Water Carting – Train from Narromine to Dubbo and Wellington;	,
Truck to Geurie and Wellington Villages	29
Table 6-3: Estimated Costs and Number of Truckloads Required for Water Carting to Wellingto	on
and Villages (32kL Capacity)	30
Table 6-4: Estimated Costs and Number of Truckloads Required for Water Carting to Wellingto	on
and Villages (13.5kL Capacity)	30
Appendix Table A-1: Dubbo Emergency Water Demand	.A-1
Appendix Table A-2: Wellington Emergency Water Demand	.A-2
Appendix Table A-3: Geurie Emergency Water Demand	.A-3
Appendix Table A-4: Mumbil Emergency Water Demand	.A-3
Appendix Table A-5: Stuart Town Emergency Water Demand	.A-3
Appendix Table A-6: Euchareena Emergency Water Demand	.A-4
Appendix Table A-7: Elong Elong Emergency Water Demand	.A-4

Figures

Figure 1-1: Dubbo Regional Council Area	9
Figure 2-1: Dubbo Regional Council Dubbo and Dubbo Villages Water Supply Reticulation	11
Figure 2-2: Wellington Water Supply Reticulation	13
Figure 2-3: Geurie Water Supply Reticulation	15
Figure 2-4: Mumbil Water Reticulation Network	16
Figure 2-5: Mumbil Water Supply Scheme	17
Figure 4-1: Total Water Carting Demand for Dubbo Regional Council Area - With Losses	21
Figure 5-1: Typical bore water pump station	24
Figure 5-2: Typical Train Loading	25
Figure 5-3: Typical Train Unloading	26
Appendix Figure B-1: Dubbo Metered Residential Demand (MI /Day)	B-5
Appendix Figure B-2: Wellington Metered Residential Demand (ML/Day)	.B-5
Appendix Figure B-3: Geurie Metered Residential Demand (ML/Dav)	.B-6
Appendix Figure B-4: Mumbil Metered Residential Demand (ML/Dav)	.B-6
Appendix Figure B-5: Dubbo Metered Residential and Water Restrictions Demand (ML/Dav)	.B-7
Appendix Figure B-6: Wellington Metered Residential and Water Restrictions Demand	
(ML/Day)	.B-7
Appendix Figure B-7: Geurie Metered Residential and Water Restrictions Demand (ML/Day)	.B-8
Appendix Figure B-8: Mumbil Metered Residential and Water Restrictions Demand (ML/Day).	.B-8
Appendix Figure D-1: Proposed 600mm Diameter 3.5 km pipeline from bore field to train static	on
at Narromine	C-9
Appendix Figure D-2: Proposed 600mm Diameter 3.5km pipeline from train station to Dubbo	
WTP	C-10
Appendix Figure D-3: Proposed 450mm Diameter 2.5km pipeline from train station to Wellingt	on
WTP	C-11

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney
Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability
Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying

Abbreviations and Notations

DCC	Dubbo City Council
DRC	Dubbo Regional Council
IWCM	Integrated Water Cycle Management
LGA	Local Government Area
LWU	Local Water Utility
NRW	Non-Revenue Water
WSS	Water Supply Scheme
WTP	Water Treatment Plant

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



1. Introduction

Dubbo Regional Council (DRC) was established following the amalgamation of Dubbo City Council and Wellington Council in May 2016. The local government area (LGA) covers approximately 7,536 km² with an estimated population of 51,007 (2015 Census).

Dubbo City Council (DCC) had prepared an emergency water carting plan to serve the population in the DCC area in 2009. This plan covered Dubbo and Dubbo villages (Wongarbon, Ballimore, Brocklehurst, and Eumungerie). Following the amalgamation this emergency water carting plan has been revised to include Wellington and Wellington villages (Mumbil, Stuart Town, Geurie and Euchareena).

DRC borders the local government areas of Gilgandra Shire Council to the North, Cabonne Shire Council to the South, Mid-Western Regional Council to the East and Narromine Shire Council to the West. Dubbo Regional Council Area can be seen in **Figure 1-1: Dubbo Regional Council Area** below. DRC is located within the Macquarie-Bogan catchment.



Figure 1-1: Dubbo Regional Council Area



This emergency water carting plan focuses on the scenario of complete failure of the current raw water supplies. This may be due to events such as mishap and severe drought, and the consequent inability of the water utility to deliver potable water to the population centres of Dubbo, Wellington and surrounding dependent villages. This plan also investigates the possibility of using Lower Macquarie aquifer bores around Narromine for water carting purposes. This can be applied in the case local bores failing concurrently with the that river supply being disrupted.



2. Current Situation of Water Supply Schemes in Dubbo Regional Council Area

The City of Dubbo and the villages of Wongarbon, Eumungerie, Brocklehurst and Ballimore are supplied by the Dubbo Water Supply Scheme. The town of Wellington and the villages of Geurie and Mumbil are supplied by separate reticulated water supply schemes. Other nearby smaller villages are connected to separate private non-potable water schemes. North Yeoval is currently served by the Yeoval water supply scheme, which is operated and maintained by Cabonne Shire Council.

2.1 Dubbo Water Supply System

The Dubbo water supply system supplies Dubbo City and the villages of Ballimore, Brocklehurst, Eumungerie and Wongarbon. Dubbo and Dubbo villages are all on reticulated water supply and treated at John Gilbert Water Treatment Plant in Dubbo. The water supply reticulation for Dubbo and Dubbo Villages can be seen in **Figure 2-1: Dubbo Regional Council Dubbo and Dubbo Villages Water Supply Reticulation**.



Figure 2-1: Dubbo Regional Council Dubbo and Dubbo Villages Water Supply Reticulation

The water supply is sourced from 70% surface water and 30% groundwater under full entitlement conditions. Dubbo extracts their surface water from the Macquarie River and groundwater from six bores in the Southern Aquifer borefield. The LWU surface water entitlements are approximately 8,000 ML/a with a further 800 ML of general security entitlements. The groundwater extraction licence entitlement is about of 4,000 ML/a. However, the sustainability of the aquifer to support extraction of the full entitlement is uncertain and further testing is currently being undertaken. The available extraction limit in the worst-case scenario from the existing bores may be 2,000 ML/a. These entitlements are detailed in **Table 2-1: Licence Entitlements for Dubbo WSS**.



License Number	Water Sharing Plan	Water Source	Entitlement (ML/annum)	Groundwater availability at NO Surface water scenario (ML/annum)	Purpose
Surface wate	r				
WAL6447	Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers Water Source	Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers Water Source	8,700	0	Town water supply
Groundwater					
80PT970432	Macquarie Bogan Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources	Upper Macquarie Alluvial Groundwater Source	3,850	1925 Restricted	Town water supply
80PT970864	Macquarie Bogan Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources	Upper Macquarie Alluvial Groundwater Source	150	75 restricted	Town water supply & Recreation
80PT970045			150	150	Recreation (Elston Park)
80PT970188			50	50	Stock & Industrial (sale
80PT971105			50	50	Recreation
80PT971113			5	50	Recreation
80PT971093			27	27	Irrigation

Table 2-1: Licence Entitlements for Dubbo WSS

2.2 Wellington Water Supply System

The Wellington Water Supply Scheme sources water from the Macquarie River upstream of Wellington. Water is pumped from the river pump station to the WTP site, where it is treated. Once treated, the water is sent to the reticulated supply and extends as far as Redlea Poultry and the airport. The capacity of the mains extends further out southwest and southeast (Avoca and Nanima). Two booster pump stations deliver water to the Montefiores Reservoir and the Barton Hill Reservoir for the Wellington Correctional Centre and Cadonia rural residential estate. For the extent of Wellington reticulation refer to **Figure 2-2: Wellington Water Supply Reticulation**.

Investigations into potential groundwater sources in Montefiores on the northern side of Wellington have been undertaken. A new bore has been established adjacent to the existing Montefiores Pump Station. It is currently not in operation. It is intended to install a new pump and connect the bore to an existing bore near Bicentennial Oval in Montefiores. This is to enable supply to Wellington in the event of a cease to flow event in the Macquarie River.

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney

Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying

Water Carting Plan



Emergency Water Carting for the Dubbo Region



Figure 2-2: Wellington Water Supply Reticulation



License Number	Water Sharing Plan	Water Source	Entitlement (ML/annum)	Groundwater availability at NO Surface water scenario (ML/annum)	Purpose
Surface wate	r				
WAL6451	Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers Water Source	Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers Water Source	1,855	0	Surface water for Wellington WTP
WAL3008	Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers	Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers	36	0	Surface water for Wellington WTP
WAL3009	Water Source	Water Source	2.70	0	
Groundwater	•		•		·
80SL128721		Wellington Montefiores Bore	350	350	Groundwater Supply (currently in commissioning)
WAL35683	NSW Murray Darling Basin Fractured Rock Groundwater Sources	Lachlan Fold Belt Murray Darling Basin Groundwater Source	41	41	Wellington caves groundwater recreation supply (restricted)
WAL35293	Macquarie Bogan Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources	Bell Alluvial Groundwater Source	100	100	In operation

Table 2-2: Licence entitlements for Wellington WSS

2.2.1 Geurie Water Supply System

Geurie WSS extracts raw water from the Macquarie River at Geurie. Water is pumped from the river pumping station to the Geurie WTP and supplied to the residents of the Geurie village. During flooding and low flowing periods, the raw water quality deteriorates significantly. The reticulated water supply for Geurie can be seen in **Figure 2-3: Geurie Water Supply Reticulation**.





Figure 2-3: Geurie Water Supply Reticulation

Geurie township has a bore licence for 120 ML/annum. The original bore was decommissioned and in 2019 a new bore adjacent to the old bore was drilled with an adequate yield to supply Geurie. It is intended to connect the new bore to the existing rising main to the Water Treatment Plant. This is for emergency supply and in the event of reduced surface water allocation. In the interim, the population of Geurie is less than 500 residents which would make water carting feasible should the water supply be interrupted.

License Number	Water Sharing Plan	Water Source	Entitlement (ML/annum)	Groundwater availability at NO Surface water scenario (ML/annum)	Purpose
Surface water					
WAL6452	Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers Water Source	Macquarie and Cudgegong Regulated Rivers Water Source	300	0	Surface water for Geurie WTP
Groundwater	·			·	
WAL35088	Macquarie Bogan Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources	Upper Macquarie Alluvial Groundwater Source	120	120	Emergency supply of Geurie township (not in operation)

Table 2-3: Licence entitlements for Geurie WSS

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney

Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



2.2.2 Mumbil Water Supply System

Mumbil has 119 residential and 9 non-residential/commercial properties that are served by the Mumbil WSS. The peak daily demand of approximately 0.6 ML/day, and peak yearly demand is approximately 17 ML/year. Raw water for the village of Mumbil is sourced from a Bell River aquifer (extraction capacity of 6 L/s) and pumped via a rising main to Mumbil (approximately 6 km). The licence entitlements for Mumbil are all from groundwater and can be seen in **Table 2-4: Licence entitlements for Mumbil WSS**. The water is chlorinated before distribution into the reticulation. The Mumbil WSS is shown in **Figure 2-4: Mumbil Water Reticulation Network**.

License Number	Water Sharing Plan	Water Source	Entitlement (ML/annum)	Groundwater availability at NO Surface water scenario (ML/annum)	Purpose
Groundwater					
WAL33851	Macquarie Bogan Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources	Bell Alluvial Groundwater Source	70	70	Groundwater for Mumbil town water supply (in operation)
80BL236615			19	19	Bore (not used)
WAL33829	Macquarie Bogan Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources	Bell Alluvial Groundwater Source	25	25	Bore (not used)

Table 2-4: Licence entitlements for Mumbil WSS



Figure 2-4: Mumbil Water Reticulation Network



The groundwater pumping station consists of three wells (2 are currently operational) adjacent to the Bell River and pumps water approximately 2.5 km to the reservoirs and chlorination unit. There are four reservoirs that hold a total of 0.36 ML. This arrangement can be seen in **Figure 2-5**: **Mumbil Water Supply Scheme**.



Figure 2-5: Mumbil Water Supply Scheme

2.2.3 Wellington Villages

Wellington, Geurie and Mumbil are served by Wellington, Geurie and Mumbil water supply systems respectively. Approximately 45 of the residences in North Yeoval are located in the Wellington LGA. These are serviced by the Yeoval water supply scheme, which is maintained and operated by Cabonne Council. Lake Burrendong and Mookerawa State Parks on the western side of Lake Burrendong are operated by a State Park Trust which operates its own water and sewage treatment facilities at both parks. Cudgegong River Caravan Park located on the eastern side of Lake Burrendong is operated by a trust. The caravan park has its own water and sewage treatment facilities.

Other Wellington Villages and supply include:

- Stuart Town (approximately 50 residences) does not have any schemes and is solely dependent on individual household rainwater tanks, and privately-operated bores. A recently installed non-potable supply system, using a local bore supply, has been installed by Council with access to a water filling station.
- Euchareena (approximately 25 residences) has a limited non-potable water supply scheme operated by residents in conjunction with individual household rainwater tanks. Not all properties within Euchareena are connected to the communal scheme.
- Elong Elong (approximately 30 residences) has no reticulated supply.



3. Why Water Carting May Be Necessary

3.1 Events Likely to Cause Emergency

There are essentially two categories of events that may lead to an emergency that would require water carting to be implemented:

- 1. A catastrophic event leading to non-availability of raw water from the Macquarie River. This includes events such as a plane crash or road tanker with toxic load into Lake Burrendong or Macquarie River upstream of the Dubbo weir pool; or failure of the water treatment plant.
- 2. Long term depletion of raw water sources leading to non-availability of water from the river and local groundwater sources.

Under the scenario of complete failure of raw water availability from Lake Burrendong due to prolonged drought the supply of water would be more critical. The drought conditions have the potential to lead to significant depletion in groundwater availability. It is likely that this scenario would occur after the failure of surface water supply. However, this scenario would be predictable from monitoring of storage levels and prevailing weather conditions. This means that Council would have longer lead times to implement a coordinated plan.

3.2 Emergency Response

3.2.1 Dubbo and Dubbo Villages

The impact of emergency conditions requiring water carting could be immediate and planning would need to be in place ready for immediate application.

For catastrophic events resulting in non-availability of the Macquarie River as a raw water source, it is improbable that the Dubbo's groundwater supply would also be affected. Consequently, water should be available from ground water to satisfy emergency demand, but immediate stringent restrictions would need to be imposed.

The most significant failure for analysis in this report is the complete and sudden loss of raw water availability from Lake Burrendong due to contamination of the stored water or downstream river due to plane crash or major road tanker mishap in the catchment draining to the lake or river.

Under this scenario the only immediate source of raw water would be Council's bore field which usually accounts for 30% of town water supply under full river allocation. Under the most recent drought period it is currently supplying approximately 40% of the town water. Additional licences or acquisition of groundwater through water trading would be required to provide full emergency supply. It is understood that as part of Dubbo Regional Council's Drought Management is the additional provision of groundwater to maintain water to Dubbo and Dubbo villages during drought times.

3.2.2 Geurie

Should there be failure at the Geurie Water Treatment Plant immediate carting from Dubbo or Wellington should begin. In 2019 a new bore adjacent to the old bore was drilled with an adequate yield to supply Geurie as the original bore supplying Geurie was decommissioned last century. It is intended to connect the new bore to the existing rising main to the Water Treatment Plant. This is for emergency supply and in the event of reduced surface water allocation. The project is due for completion in July 2020.

3.2.3 Wellington and Wellington Villages

Wellington and Wellington villages have a more difficult water supply. In the drought period continuing in 2020. Euchareena and Stuart Town are currently carting water from Mumbil. Elong Elong is sourcing water for carting from Dubbo.

In the scenario that a catastrophic event resulting in the non-availability of surface water from the Macquarie River, additional raw water sources would be required for Wellington and dependent

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney



villages' water supply. As a result of investigations into potential groundwater sources in Montefiores a new bore has been established adjacent to the existing Montefiores Pump Station. It is currently not in operation. The intention is to install a new pump to connect the bore with an existing bore near Bicentennial Oval in Montefiores in order supply Wellington in a no surface water scenario.

Other options include compulsory acquisition of access licences from surrounding groundwater users. There is a much initial implementation cost associated with this option. Long term drought proofing in events of reduced to no surface water allocation should form part of the drought management capital works.



4. Calculation of Emergency Water Demand

This analysis of the emergency water carting demand for Dubbo Regional Council (DRC) service area in accordance with the Government guidelines given in "Emergency relief for regional town water supply". These guidelines are included in **Appendix D**.

4.1 How Demand is Calculated – NSW Guidelines

The guidelines seen in **Appendix D** include guidance for determining minimum cartage requirements. The emergency water demand and analyses were carried out based on 2019 IWCM population demand forecast and the emergency residential demand guidelines.

Based on NSW Government guideline the estimate of potable water required in an emergency for Dubbo is approximately 8.1 ML/day (2,945 ML per year). This is treated water required to maintain basic supply to the general public and major institutions in Dubbo in times of emergency. This represents approximately 27% of peak day water consumption. This does not account for losses by Plant or Non-Revenue Water (NRW).

Also based on the guidelines Wellington requires 0,9 ML/day (329 ML per year) for basic emergency supply. The whole of Dubbo Regional Council including Dubbo, Wellington and villages emergency water is 9.1 ML/day (3,318 ML per year).

4.2 Emergency Water Demand

Emergency Residential Water Demand has been forecasted for each WSS for next 30 years based on 2018 IWCM population forecast figures. Public Works Advisory – Infrastructure Services and Dubbo Regional Council developed an Integrated Water Management Plan (IWCM) in 2019. Information regarding population projections and water demand in this plan were obtained through the information contained in the IWCM.

Calculation of customer emergency water demand has assumed that the existing reticulation systems from the water treatment plants will be used for distribution. Therefore, actual raw water demand should be estimated by adding the plant losses (5%) and distribution losses (10%) to the calculated demand.

For further information on how the figures in **Table 4-1: Emergency Water Demand** and **Table 4-2: Emergency Residential Water Demand** are calculated refer to **Appendix A** and the NSW Government guidelines in **Appendix D**.

Town	Consumer Supply Demand		Losses (L/Day)		Raw Water Pumping Demand to WTP With Losses		
Centres	L/Day	ML/Day	5% Plant	10% NRW	ML/Day	L/Day	L/Sec
Dubbo	8,068,968	8.069	403,448	806,897	9.28	9,279,313	107.4
Wellington	901,092	0.901	45,055	90,109	1.04	1,036,256	12.0
Geurie	63,742	0.064	3,187	6,374	0.07	73,303	0.8
Mumbil	27,758	0.028	1,388	2,776	0.03	31,922	0.4
Stuart Town	13,630	0.014	682	1,363	0.02	15,675	0.2
Euchareena	6,780	0.014	339	678	0.01	7,797	0.1
Elong Elong	5,840	0.007	292	584	0.01	6,716	0.1
TOTAL	9,087,810	9.096	454,391	908,781	10.45	10,450,982	120.96

Table 4-1: Emergency Water Demand

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney

Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



Town	Demand -Without Losses		Losses (L/Day)		Raw Water Pumping Demand to WTP With Losses		
Centres	L/Day	ML/Day	5% Plant	10% NRW	ML/Day	L/Day	L/Sec
Dubbo	5,492,370	5.492	274,619	549,237	6.32	6,316,226	73.1
Wellington	534,300	0.534	26,715	53,430	0.61	614,445	7.1
Geurie	61,490	0.061	3,075	6,149	0.07	70,714	0.8
Mumbil	27,154	0.027	1,358	2,715	0.03	31,227	0.4
Stuart Town	11,000	0.011	550	1,100	0.01	12,650	0.1
Euchareena	5,900	0.006	295	590	0.01	6,785	0.1
Elong Elong	5,400	0.005	270	540	0.01	6,210	0.1
TOTAL	6,137,614	6.138	306,881	613,761	7.06	7,058,256	81.7

Table 4-2: Emergency Residential Water Demand

For comparison purposes the total water carting demand (including plant and non-revenue water losses) are shown in **Figure 4-1: Total Water Carting Demand for Dubbo Regional Council Area – With Losses**.



Figure 4-1: Total Water Carting Demand for Dubbo Regional Council Area – With Losses

This analysis indicates that approximately 10.45 ML per day (3.8 GL/annum) metered water demand would be required to maintain limited water supply to the general public and institutions in Dubbo Regional Council consumers during an emergency that would necessitate water carting. This is base survival water rates. For more information regarding the usage and water restrictions refer to **Appendix B**.

Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



5. Possible Sources for Raw Water Carting

5.1 Long Term Depletion of Raw Water Sources

This scenario would require both the non-availability of water from the Macquarie River and the depletion of the local aquifer. Such circumstances would require the importation of water from outside the Dubbo area.

Under prolonged drought conditions there is no water available from Burrendong or local groundwater (or Windamere as it would already have been drained to Burrendong). Under emergency conditions there is no reason to cart water from Burrendong as sufficient water is available from local groundwater in Dubbo to meet emergency demand.

Under the assumed prevailing conditions, no surface water would be available in the immediate vicinity and most likely the only possible water source would be ground water. The nearest possible ground water source would be Narromine provided its water resources are also not depleted. For this hypothetical exercise it is assumed that groundwater would be available from Narromine.

The most likely sources for raw water supply are listed in **Table 5-1: Summary of Options for Raw Water Supply** below.

	Availability of Raw Water Supply to Dubbo Under Different Scenarios – ML per year								
Source	Current annual demand 10,000ML			Emergency Supply 2,737ML			Drought Supply 2,737ML		
	Surface	Groundwater	Required	Surface	Groundwater	Required	Surface	Groundwater	Required
Windamere	Not Applicable as any water available would be transferred to Burrendong under any scenario								
Gilgandra	Not Applicable as bore field yield is currently all used								
GAB	Sufficient supply but quality variable and long lead time required for investigation and design – expect high capital costs								
Burrendong	8,700			NIL			NIL		
Dubbo	8,700	3,850	10,000	NIL	3,800	2,737	NIL	NIL	2,737*
Narromine	NIL	4,270^	1,550#	NIL	4,270	1,550#	NIL	4,270	1,550#

Table 5-1: Summary of Options for Raw Water Supply

^unconfirmed yield of borefield

#average based on winter demand of 2.5ML per day and summer 6ML per day

*to achieve the required emergency target for Dubbo summer restrictions would be required in Narromine

Council can also seek a Ministerial determination under Section 79 of the Water Management Act, 2000 to compulsorily acquire access licences for additional groundwater entitlements due to the critical importance given to town water needs in the circumstances of an emergency.

5.2 **Preparation Time Required**

The degree of difficulty in implementing such a plan for a community the size of Dubbo is extreme, verging on impossible. A minimum 12 months lead time would be required for detail design, calling and issue of contracts for plant and equipment and to construct works prior to commencement of water carting. Such a tight program would depend on regular review and monitoring of the need for water carting, the identified source of supply and the projected date for commencement of carting.

Currently, seven bores owned and operated by Dubbo Regional Council, which extract groundwater from the Upper Macquarie alluvial aquifer) if the river supply is disrupted. If the supply from local bores fails or proves inadequate the alternative provision is that one of the bores from the town water supply bores at Narromine would be used. These bores extract water from the Lower Macquarie Aquifers. Refer to the recommendations from the hydrogeologist in **0**.

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney

```
Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability
Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying
```



5.3 Water Carting

5.3.1 Who Would Do the Water Carting?

Recommendations given in groundwater hydrology report, groundwater can be extracted from Great Artesian Basin in Lower Maguire Aquifers in Narromine for emergency water carting purpose. Train water carting may more appropriate for emergency water supply from Narromine to Dubbo and Wellington to meet their daily water demands of 9.28 ML/d and 1.04 ML/d respectively.

The daily quantity to be carted in an emergency is estimated at 10.45 ML/Day for all of Dubbo Region. This should be noted that this is emergency survival water. Should a prolonged drought period occur which drains the resources from both surface water and groundwater resources to a level which would necessitate water carting these numbers may be reviewed. At this point they should be revised to account for the demand that DRC would like to supply. This will involve increased cost to DRC.

Water carting would be undertaken either by DRC or an approved water carter. Water carters that are registered with Council are shown in **Table 5-2: DRC Registered Water Carters**. There are tanks of varying capacities from 13,500 L to 32,000 L available. These capacities have been used for the analysis further on to give an estimate of the amount of trucks required.

Name	Location	Tank Capacity Litres
Black sky partnership	Wellington	13500
O'Brien Contracting	Dubbo	32000
S Blom	Wongarbon	32000
B A Dunn	Dubbo	32000
P R Edwards	Dubbo	15000/13500

Table 5-2: DRC Registered Water Carters

All tankers are required to hold a valid Drink Water Microbiological Test Certificate which meets the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines. Given the large amount of quantities of water to be carted it is not feasible that there would be an adequate supply of tankers to supply potable water. For the purposes of this analysis it has been assumed that raw water would be supplied to each town's Water Treatment Plant.

5.3.2 Dubbo, Wellington and Villages

Trains are more efficient for larger volumes than motor vehicles. The township of Narromine and Dubbo are connected by the Main Western Railway and provided water tank carriages and locomotives are available, this could be used as means of delivering water from Narromine to Dubbo and Wellington.

Approximately, bore fields are located 3.5 km away from the railway station. Therefore, train loading infrastructure would be required to be established in Narromine, before commencing the water carting. This includes a bore water pumping station (refer to Figure **5-1**: Typical bore water pump station) and a train loading facility (refer to Figure **5-2**: Typical Train Loading).

Similar infrastructure and logistic facilities would have to be established in Dubbo, Geurie and Wellington to unload the carted water to their own treatment plants. A train unloading facility (refer to Figure **5-3**: Typical Train Unloading) would be required in each town. Alternatively, truck carting to Geurie from Dubbo could occur based on projected infrastructure operation costs for the period for which water carting is expected. Each water scheme requires a dedicated water main from train station to water treatment plant and a pump station near by railway station.

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney





Figure 5-1: Typical bore water pump station




Figure 5-2: Typical Train Loading

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney







5.3.3 Carting to Wellington and Wellington Villages

In the event that both surface and groundwater are depleted it has been assumed that emergency supplies could be carted from Dubbo. The population of Wellington is on the cusp of what is reasonable to use trucks to cart water. The guidelines for what is considered a reasonable population to cart to can be seen in **Table 5-3: Feasibility of Water Carting**.

Table 5-3: Feasi	bility of V	Water (Carting
------------------	-------------	---------	---------

Population	Water Carting Feasibility	Advantages/Disadvantages
10	Yes	Low cost, quick to implement
100	Yes	Low cost, quick to implement
1,000	Maybe	
5,000	Probably not	
20,000	No	Very expensive
50,000	No	Very expensive
		Logistically almost impossible to organize and coordinate
		Long lead times required to prepare

In a no surface water scenario it would also be assumed that Dubbo would have limited to no surface water. This could either be from prolonged drought or catastrophic failure. In this instance carting would either begin from Burrendong (depending on the event and availability) or from Dubbo. For this analysis carting from Dubbo has been considered. For information regarding the estimated number of trucks and estimated costs refer to **Section 6**.

Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



6. Water Carting Strategy

6.1 Train Carting from Narromine to Dubbo

The logistics of carting 10.45 ML per day are daunting and require the operation to be run on military precision. The scale of the operation would be such that significant investigation and design would be required along with the construction of large civil works whether the activity be by road tanker or railway.

Truck carting to Dubbo would take somewhere between 290 and 688 truckloads a day. Assuming 290 truckloads would every truckload a 32 kL capacity, and 688 is assuming all trucks have a 13.5 kL capacity. Sufficient water tankers for road or rail cartage options would not be available and would need to be manufactured or imported.

For analysis purposes it is assumed that all water deliveries would take place over a 12-hour period. Between 25 and 58 trucks would be required to deliver water per hour to be delivering water, or one truck to be unloading nearly every minute, which is logistically not feasible. Assuming a 2-hour round trip including loading and unloading there would be between 49 (32kL capacity trucks) and 115 (13.5kL capacity trucks) required to implement truck water carting just to Dubbo. This analysis does also not allow for delays that could be caused by incidents on the road.

Quotes that Dubbo Regional Council has received from water carters are in relation to delivery within 60km of Wellington, so the prices have been kept consistent at a unit rate of \$400 per truck load. This means that the estimated cost to cart to just Dubbo would be between \$116,000 and \$275,000 per day. This is not including the infrastructure required to set this up and the acquisition of the trucks to do this.

Train carting from Narromine to Dubbo and Wellington is a more logistically feasible option. While it does represent a higher cost for both operation and infrastructure it would be achievable to implement. The train would start in Narromine and then cart water to Dubbo and then Wellington. Mumbil, Sturt Town and Euchareena could be carted to by trucks from Wellington WTP, and Elong Elong from Dubbo WTP. While Geurie WTP could also be carted to by train the estimated costs are much higher. Truck carting is on the cusp of feasible to implement for Geurie. If there is an inability to provide enough carts to cart to the rest of the LGA train carting to Geurie could be considered. In the current 2020 drought period Stuart Town and Euchareena are already caring water. The estimated number of trucks and trains required are detailed in **Table 6-1: Estimated Number of Trucks and Trains Required for Carting**.

Town	Raw Wa Pumping D to WT	ater emand P	Alternative	Water Carting by Trains ernative		Water Carting by Trucks			
Centres	ML/Day	L/Sec	Water Source	Train Carriage Capacity (L)	No Trai /Day f Narroi	of ns rom mine	Truck Capacity (L)	No of Trucks /Day from Wellington	
Dubbo	9.28	107.4			3.71	4.0			
Wellington	1.04	12.0			0.41	10			
Geurie	0.07	0.8	Narromine	Narromine		0.03	1.0	32,000	2.29
Mumbil	0.03	0.4	Bore-field	2,500,000	0.01		32,000	1.00	
Stuart Town	0.02	0.2	(150L/Sec)		0.01		32,000	0.49	
Euchareena	0.01	0.1			0.00		13,500	0.58	
Elong Elong	0.01	0.1			0.00		13,500	0.50	

Table 6-1: Estimated Number of Trucks and Trains Required for Carting

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney

Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



For the costing associated with the strategy it has been assumed that train carting would occur to Dubbo and Wellington from Narromine, and truck carting to Mumbil, Stuart Town, Euchareena, and Elong Elong from Wellington and Dubbo would take place. Given the high operational cost of implementing train carting to Geurie it is preferable to use trucks for water carting.

The routes from train station to Water Treatment Plants in Dubbo, Geurie and Wellington are detailed in **Appendix C**. Geurie has been included as it is possible to implement train carting to Geurie however truck carting has less infrastructure and operational cost. The daily rate to cart to Geurie changes from \$916/day (3x32kL truckloads per day) to \$2,172 (6x13.5kL trucks per day) to \$6,666 per day for train carting. For this reason, truck carting with a 32kL truck has been nominated. The estimated costs for water carting are shown in **Table 6-2: Estimated Cost for Water Carting – Train from Narromine to Dubbo and Wellington; Truck to Geurie and Wellington Villages**.

 Table 6-2: Estimated Cost for Water Carting – Train from Narromine to Dubbo and

 Wellington; Truck to Geurie and Wellington Villages

	Water Carting by Trains	Water Carting by Trucks	Unit rate		Water Cos	Carting t/Day
Town Centres	No of Trains /Day from Narromine	No of Trucks /Day from Wellington	Truck load from Wellington*	Train Load from Narromine	By Truck	By Train
Dubbo	3.71			\$230,000		\$853,697
Wellington	0.41			\$230,000		\$95,336
Geurie*		2.26	\$400		\$916	
Mumbil		1.00	\$400		\$399	
Stuart Town		0.49#	\$400		\$196	
Euchareena		0.58	\$400		\$231	
Elong Elong		0.50	\$400		\$199	
					\$1,941	\$949,032
Total						\$950,974

*Geurie could be carted by truck from Dubbo or Wellington

[#]This is based on a 32 kL tanker capacity

The full details of the estimated costs for water carting can be seen below. It should be noted that for Geurie and Mumbil 32 kL tankers are suggested, for Euchareena and Elong Elong 13.5 kL tankers are suggested, and for Stuart Town 32 kL tankers if available or if not 13.5 kL tankers. This is also determined by the storage capacity at the towns themselves. For Stuart Town, Euchareena and Elong Elong water carting every second day would be a better ideal to make better use of the tanker capacity.

6.2 Truck Carting to Wellington and Villages

It is approximately a 55km drive from Dubbo WTP to Wellington WTP. The quotes for water carting from Wellington to Stuart Town and Euchareena that is currently underway provide an estimate of approximately \$400 per trip (for a less than 60km radius), so this price has been kept consistent throughout the analysis.

The carting to Wellington would be done from Dubbo (given that there is adequate bore supply). If there is not adequate bore supply the costs would be required to be increased depending on the distance from the source of the water. From an analysis standpoint it has been assumed that there



are sufficient groundwater resources in Dubbo to supply Dubbo and Wellington and associated villages.

Wellington would require between 33 and 77 truckloads per day, which amounts to approximately 6 to 13 trucks an hour (assuming a 12-hour day). This would mean that a truck would be required every 9.5 or 22.5 minutes. Assuming a 2-hour round trip including loading and unloading over a 12-hour day a total of 6x32 kL trucks would be required (or 13x13.5 kL trucks).

The estimated costs for 32 kL and 13.5 kL tanker supply to Wellington, Geurie. Mumbil and Stuart Town, Euchareena and Elong Elong are detailed in Table 6-3: Estimated Costs and Number of Truckloads Required for Water Carting to Wellington and Villages (32kL Capacity) and Table 6-4: Estimated Costs and Number of Truckloads Required for Water Carting to Wellington and Villages (13.5kL Capacity).

 Table 6-3: Estimated Costs and Number of Truckloads Required for Water Carting to

 Wellington and Villages (32kL Capacity)

Town	Raw Wate	er Pumping to WTP	Demand	Water Cartin	g by Trucks	Unit	Water Carting
Centres	(ML/Day)	L/Day	(L/Sec)	Tanker Capacity (L)	No of Carts/Day	rate	Cost/Day by Truck
Wellington	1.04	1,036,256	12.0	32,000	32.18	\$400.00	\$12,873
Geurie	0.07	73,303	0.8	32,000	2.29	\$400.00	\$916
Mumbil	0.03	31,922	0.4	32,000	1.00	\$400.00	\$399
Stuart Town	0.02	15,675	0.2	32,000	0.49	\$400.00	\$196
Euchareena	0.01	7,797	0.1	32,000	0.24	\$400.00	\$97
Elong Elong	0.01	6,716	0.1	32,000	0.21	\$400.00	\$84
						Total	\$14,565

 Table 6-4: Estimated Costs and Number of Truckloads Required for Water Carting to

 Wellington and Villages (13.5kL Capacity)

Town	Raw Wate	er Pumping to WTP	Demand	Water Cartin	g by Trucks	Unit	Water Carting
Centres	(ML/Day)	L/Day	(L/Sec)	Tanker Capacity (L)	No of Carts/Day	rate	Cost/Day by Truck
Wellington	1.04	1,036,256	12.0	13,500	76.76	\$400.00	\$30,704
Geurie	0.07	73,303	0.8	13,500	5.43	\$400.00	\$2,172
Mumbil	0.03	31,922	0.4	13,500	2.36	\$400.00	\$946
Stuart Town	0.02	15,675	0.2	13,500	1.16	\$400.00	\$464
Euchareena	0.01	7,797	0.1	13,500	0.58	\$400.00	\$231
Elong Elong	0.01	6,716	0.1	13,500	0.50	\$400.00	\$199
Total							\$34,716

It should be noted that should there be insufficient 32 kL tankers available to do the water carting the cost should be between \$14,565 and \$34,716 per day. Geurie has been included in the following table for reference only, as at the time of writing this report it does not yet have a secure groundwater supply. The level of storage in the town reservoirs should also be considered for the

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney

Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



tanker size. For this reason, it is suggested that both Euchareena and Elong Elong use 13.5 kL tankers that cart every second day. In the current 2020 drought period Euchareena utilises a 13.5kL tanker that carts every second day.

6.3 Infrastructure Required to Enable Water Carting

Potential pipeline routes from train stations to town water treatment plants can be seen in **Appendix C**. For further information about the type of infrastructure required for train carting refer to **Section 5.3**.

To implement water carting to Dubbo a lead time of a minimum of 12 months would be required. Other limiting factors include:

- the purchase of a significant number of water cartage tankers (for road or rail);
- Design and construction of loading facilities at the water source;
- Design and construction of train unloading facilities at Dubbo, and Wellington
- Design and construction of truck unloading facilities at Geurie and Mumbil;
- Preparation of detailed traffic management plans for both loading and unloading;
- Design and installation of large pipe work and pumping stations;
- Upgrading monitoring and control of Council's SCADA systems; and
- Construction of sealed roadways to dual carriageway heavy duty standard.

The estimated capital cost of infrastructure would require a further level of investigation into the preferred option. There are also external factors including rail crossings, access to RMS roads, upgrades to existing railway tracks that would be required. It is estimated very loosely that a minimum of \$50 million and 12-months lead time would be required. This is external to any operating costs including wagon hire that would be required.

A minimum 12 months lead time would be required for detail design, calling and issue of contracts for plant and equipment and to construct works prior to commencement of water carting. Such a tight program would depend on regular review and monitoring of the need for water carting, the identified source of supply and the projected date for commencement of carting.

6.4 Policy Implications

For catastrophic events that would cause immediate or impending loss of surface water supply from Macquarie river immediate emergency water restrictions would be required to be imposed. This is in the powers of Dubbo Regional Council with consent from the Minister. In the event of a catastrophic failure of raw water supplies special emergency powers would also have the potential to be implemented.

Should the need for water carting become likely, an ongoing review and forward planning program should be initiated at least 18 months prior to expected date for commencing water carting. The review should be in close consultation with the water utility responsible for the proposed water source. Public consultation and briefing sessions may be required. The review must include an analysis of the prevailing weather conditions and a forward projection of the expected start for water carting based on worst and average long-term rainfall records. Regular review would then be ongoing until the water carting plan was initiated, or the emergency passed.

It is envisaged that Section 60 approval under the Local Government Act 1993 would be required for any increased water extraction and/or treatment facilities at Narromine.

Any activity that would impact on classified road reserves would require concurrence from the RTA as required under Section 138 of the Roads Act, 1993.

As the water supply situation would be critical by the time a decision is required to proceed with water carting, the project should be declared a development of major infrastructure in accordance with Section 75 Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney

Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



6.5 Recommendations

Given the length of time for implementation, the cost implications and the general feasibility of water carting alternative strategies to water carting should be investigated. The most feasible solution would be to increase the groundwater entitlements held by Dubbo Regional Council.

The extraction of groundwater is heavily regulated through water sharing plans to ensure usage of the resource does not exceed its long-term sustainable yield. Under the Upper Macquarie Alluvial Aquifer Water Sharing Plan:

- The annual sustainable yield is around 20,000 ML/a.
- Council's current annual allocation is 3,850 ML/a.
- Council's current average annual usage is around 2,200 ML/a.
- Target supply Emergency (groundwater) 3,527 ML/a.

Dubbo Regional Council is currently seeking additional allocation of 2,400 ML/a to allow for Level Four Water Restrictions to be maintained in Dubbo. In addition to this 120 ML/a of groundwater supply at Geurie is to be utilised as well as 350 ML/a of groundwater supply at Montefiores in Wellington.

The key outcomes Council needs to achieve in order to reliably depend on increased groundwater supplies are:

- 1. Establishing that it can safely extract its full entitlement under the current Water Sharing Plan.
- 2. Being able to then expand this physical extraction capacity by a further 2,400 ML/a.
- 3. Securing the necessary additional entitlements to extract this increased volume, either on a temporary or permanent basis.

Should the groundwater entitlements be increased to this capacity, Dubbo should be able to supply the required water if there are immediate restrictions imposed and carting is required to Geurie, Wellington and villages.

This analysis has been a hypothetical exercise. In the event that the groundwater raw water supplies are no longer available to Dubbo LGA further investigation into a reliable water source should begin at least 18-months prior to allow for implementation of water carting.

6.6 Long-term Drought Management

In 2019 November, DRC prepared a water strategy to address the immediate issues of water security across the LGA created by the current drought as well as providing Council with a much more diverse and resilient water supply system to withstand the impacts of future droughts whilst providing for responsible population growth.

The key elements identified in this strategy, which are proposed to be funded by the \$30m provided by the NSW Government, include:

- Geurie groundwater source.
- Construction of a network of pipes throughout Dubbo which:
 - Connects existing recreational bores to the water filtration plant to enable these bores to augment the city's water supply; and
 - Enables high quality recycled water to be piped from the sewage treatment plant to appropriate locations across Dubbo to be used as a replacement water source to relieve demand on the existing potable water supplies.
- Provision of enhanced water treatment processes at the Dubbo Sewage Treatment Plant to ensure the quality of recycled water discharged for re-use meets appropriate quality standards.
- Construction of a backwash water re-use scheme at the Dubbo Water Filtration Plant.
- Purchase of additional groundwater water entitlements.



• Development of the first stage of the Dubbo Stormwater Harvesting Scheme as part of Council's overall drainage strategic program.

DRC needs to identify the emergency capital works which are the best means of maintaining critical supplies of water and apply for funding for emergency capital works to the Minister for Regional Water. Furthermore, DRC is endeavouring to purchase groundwater entitlements in the vicinity of Dubbo and has budgeted for these acquisitions.



Appendix A **Emergency Water Demands**

Town Emergency Water Demand A.1

Appendix Table A-1: Dubbo Emergency Water Demand

Updated Estimated Emergency Water Supply for Dubbo in 2020			
	No. persons	Total (litres/day)	
Residents	42,249	5,492,370	
Hospital Patients	400	132,000	
Nursing Home Patients #	1,000	154,000	
School Students (non-resident)	7,399	310,758	
Hotels/Motels #	4,000	616,000	
	Sub Total 1	6,705,128	
Clubs #	1,200	120,000	
Cafes/Restaurants #	8,000	800,000	
Tourists #	1,134	11,340	
High Street Shops #	200	2,000	
Youth Detention Centre #	50	7,700	
Offices #	2,000	20,000	
Shopping Centres #	20,000	200,000	
Garages #	1,400	30,800	
CSU /TAFE #	1,000	22,000	
Non-retail Commercial/Manufacturing #	3,000	150,000	
	Sub Total 2	1,363,840	
	Non-Residential	2,576,598	
	TOTAL DEMAND	8,068,968	
TOTAL QUANTITY FOI	9,279,313		

#Adopted 2009 Figures

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



Appendix Table A-2: Wellington Emergency Water Demand

Estimated Emergency Water Supply for Wellington in 2020				
	No. persons	Total (litres/day)		
Residents	4,110	534,300		
Hospital Patients	50	16,500		
Nursing Home Patients	106	16,324		
School Students (non-resident)	949	39,858		
Hotels/Motels #	620	95,480		
	Sub Total 1	702,462		
Cafes/Restaurants	50	5,000		
Tourists	115	1,150		
High Street Shops	20	200		
Youth Detention Centre	1000	154,000		
Offices	20	200		
Shopping Centres	2,000	20,000		
Garages	140	3,080		
Non-retail Commercial/Manufacturing	300	15,000		
	Sub Total 2	198,630		
	Non-Residential	366,792		
	TOTAL DEMAND	901,092		
TOTAL QUANTITY FOR	1,036,256			

#Adopted 2009 Figures

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



Appendix Table A-3: Geurie Emergency Water Demand

Estimated Emergency Water Supply for Geurie in 2019				
	No. persons	Total (litres/day)		
Residents	478	62,140		
School Students (non-resident)	36	1,512		
	Sub Total 1	63,002		
Cafes/Restaurants	5	500		
High Street Shops	2	20		
Garages	10	220		
	Sub Total 2	740		
	Non-Residential	2,252		
	64,392			
TOTAL QUA	73,303			

#Adopted 2009 Figures

Appendix Table A-4: Mumbil Emergency Water Demand

Estimated Emergency Water Supply for Mumbil in 2019			
	No. persons	Total (litres/day)	
Residents	205	26,650	
School Students (non-resident)	12	504	
	Sub Total 1	19,744	
Cafes/Restaurants	1	100	
	Sub Total 2	100	
	Non-Residential	604	
	TOTAL DEMAND	27,254	
TOTAL QUANTITY FO	OR WATER CARTING	31,922	

#Adopted 2009 Figures

Appendix Table A-5: Stuart Town Emergency Water Demand

Estimated Emergency Water Supply for Stuart Town in 2019			
	No. persons	Total (litres/day)	
Residents #	110	11,000	
School Students (non-resident)	15	630	
	Sub Total 1	11,630	
Cafes/Restaurants	20	2,000	
	Sub Total 2	2,000	
	Non-Residential	2,630	
	TOTAL DEMAND	13,630	
TOTAL QUANTITY F	OR WATER CARTING	13,630	

#Adopted 2016 Figures



Appendix Table A-6: Euchareena Emergency Water Demand

Estimated Emergency Water Supply for Euchareena in 2019			
	No. persons	Total (litres/day)	
Residents	59	5,900	
School Students (non-resident)	20	440	
	Sub Total 1	6,340	
Community Hall *	20	440	
	Sub Total 2	440	
	Non-Residential	880	
	TOTAL DEMAND	6,780	
тот	6,780		

Appendix Table A-7: Elong Elong Emergency Water Demand

Estimated Emergency Water Supply for Euchareena in 2019					
	No. persons	Total (litres/day)			
Residents	54	5,400			
	Sub Total 1	5,400			
Community Hall *	20	440			
	Sub Total 2	440			
	Non-Residential	440			
	TOTAL DEMAND	5,840			
	TOTAL QUANTITY FOR WATER CARTING	5,840			

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



Appendix B Metered Residential Demand (ML/Day)

B.1 Metered Residential Demand



Appendix Figure B-1: Dubbo Metered Residential Demand (ML/Day)



0.0								
0.0	2018	2021	2026	2031	2036	2041	2046	2051
Residential Water Carting Demand	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3
	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6

Appendix Figure B-2: Wellington Metered Residential Demand (ML/Day)

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney

Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying





Geurie Metered Residential Demand (ML/Day)

0.00								
0.00	2018	2021	2026	2031	2036	2041	2046	2051
Residential Water Carting Demand	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.08
	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.21	0.21	0.22	0.22	0.23

Appendix Figure B-3: Geurie Metered Residential Demand (ML/Day)



Mumbil Metered Residential Demand (ML/Day)

Appendix Figure B-4: Mumbil Metered Residential Demand (ML/Day)





B.2 Metered Residential Demand and Water Restrictions Demand

Appendix Figure B-5: Dubbo Metered Residential and Water Restrictions Demand (ML/Day)



Appendix Figure B-6: Wellington Metered Residential and Water Restrictions Demand (ML/Day)





Appendix Figure B-7: Geurie Metered Residential and Water Restrictions Demand (ML/Day)



Appendix Figure B-8: Mumbil Metered Residential and Water Restrictions Demand (ML/Day)



Appendix C Rail Carting Pipelines



Appendix Figure C-1: Proposed 600mm Diameter 3.5 km pipeline from bore field to train station at Narromine





Appendix Figure C-2: Proposed 600mm Diameter 3.5km pipeline from train station to Dubbo WTP





Appendix Figure C-3: Proposed 450mm Diameter 2.5km pipeline from train station to Wellington WTP



Appendix D **Emergency Relief for Regional Water Supplies – NSW Government Guidelines**



Appendix E

Hydrogeologist Advice – Dubbo Water Carting Plan Hydrogeological Issues

Hunter New England | South Coast | Riverina Western | North Coast | Sydney Asset Advisory | Heritage | Project + Program Management | Assurance | Procurement | Engineering | Planning | Sustainability Developments | Buildings | Water Infrastructure | Roads + Bridges | Coastal | Waste | Emergency Management | Surveying



66 Harrington Street, Sydney NSW 2000 PO Box N408, Grosvenor Place NSW 1220 www.publicworksadvisory.nsw.gov.au

Document No. PWF-3006b July 2019

LEVEL 1 WATER RESTRICTIONS - DRC ACTIVITIES

Division	Branch	Activity	IDescription	Time
Everytive Londership Team	Branch	Activity	Description	Trune
	ELT	Implementation of Level 1 restrictions	Ensure all drought management strategies for Level 1 have been implemented by relevant Council business units - in line with Council's Drought Management Plan.	Withi
	ELT	Monitor progress of all activities	Chair regular meetings with key stakeholders.	Onao
	ELT	Update Elected Members	Run drought management workshops with Councillors as and when required to provide updates or address specific Councillor concerns/issues.	Ongo
			Run a Councillor workshop prior to moving to Level 2 to address implications of the new level.	
	ELT	Approve strategy for Level 2 restrictions	Review/approve proposed media/communications strategy for Level 2 (reconfirming the one spokesperson for Council).	Prior
			Review/approve proposed compliance strategy for Level 2.	
			Review/approve proposed operations strategy for Level 2.	
			Review funding requirements for all proposed Level 2 activities.	
			Review/approve watering requirements for open spaces under Level 2 (in accordance with the Open Space Irrigation Framework).	
			Strategy for Level 2 to be in line with Council's Drought Management Plan. Ensure the Plan is update-to-date and water restrictions have been reviewed for relevancy and are endorsed.	
Culture and Economy				<u> </u>
	Regional Events	Update signage	Change Elston Park electronic sign to 'Level 1 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region' (or similar).	Dav 1
	Economic Development & Marketing	Industry engagement - public sessions	Facilitate industry engagement sessions with local businesses and institutions across the Dubbo Region.	At the
			Activity in collaboration with the Water Supply and Sewerage Client Services Team.	
	Economic Development & Marketing	Industry engagement - direct marketing	Undertake direct marketing initiatives with local businesses to inform of Level 1 water restriction requirements.	At the
	Economic Development & Marketing	Grants and funding	Identity grant/tunding opportunities for relevant drought management/water infrastructure initiatives and coordinate the preparation and submission of Council grant/funding applications.	Ongo
	Economic Dovelopment & Marketing	Capture of customer feedback	Customer facing businesses, perpenditude Visiter Information Contract, to contrue and provide foodback from customers/visitors and dravabluator restriction issues for policy.	Ongo
	Economic Development & Marketing	Capture of customer reeuback	Customer racing dusinesses, especially une visitor monitation centres, to capture and provide recuback non-customers/visitors any drought/water restriction restri	Oligo
Development & Environment	<u>.</u>		Tensiceration and to http://www.andles.	
	Environmental Compliance	Water Restriction Legislation	Ensure Council has undertaken the appropriate measures in accordance with The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 (Part 6, Division 1, Clause 137 (6), to allow enforcement of Level 1 water restrictions.	Comr
			A Council paties much be sublished is a payagener size ultime within the source it area	
	Environmental Compliance	Penalties	A councer noise must be published in a newspacer curcinition the councils area Review existing breach requirements to reflect Level 1 restrictions.	Ongo
				- Se
			Level 1 is an education phase (outside blatant water misuse) - to start an awareness of wiser water consumption/use.	
	Environmental Compliance	Patrols	If relevant, undertake enforcement - for both residential households and commercial businesses/institutions - in line with approved Level 1 enforcement/compliance strategy.	Prior
	Environmental Compliance	Reporting	Weekly reporting of compliance/enforcement activities.	Week
			Roles:	
			- Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers.	
	Building & Development Services	Industry engagement	- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for generating and distributing report to those who	Ongo
	Damaing a Doroiophion Controop	inducity chigagement		louige louige
Executive Services				
	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 1 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region.	Deve
	·	households across the Dubbo Region		
			Mail out may include:	Delive
				1.
			- Covering letter from CEO,	
			- Print-out of the water restrictions table,	
			- Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar).	
			Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer.	
			Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print).	
	1		Delivery: Australian Post.	1
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print	Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 1 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including:	Week
	, ç	Ű		ongoi
			- Dubbo Daily Liberal.	
	1		- Wellington Times.	1
	1		- Photo News.	1
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - TV	Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks.	Push
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Radio	Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations.	Push
				restri
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Digital	Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/websites, sponsored social posts etc.	Push restrie
	Corporate Image & Communications	Social Media	Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 1 water restriction information - in line with the approved communications (social media) strategy.	Push restrie
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - General	Update Drought Hub with Level 1 water restriction information across all sections (e.g. what does 380L look like' graphic etc).	All up

neframe	TRIM Reference
ithin the first 4 weeks of transitioning to Level 1.	
aoina	
ngoing	
or to commencement of Level 2.	
ly 1 of Level 1.	
the commencement of Level 1, then ongoing as required.	
the commencement of Level 1, then ongoing as required.	
ngoing	
ngoing	
ommencement of Level 1.	
ngoing	
or to or at commencement of Level 1 water restrictions.	
ookh	
eekiy	
ngoing	
evelopment - prior to commencement of Level 1.	
livery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level	
eekly prior to commencement of Level 1, then on an	
going basis as relevant.	
sh in the lead up to commencement of Level 1	
strictions, then on an ongoing basis as relevant.	
sh in the lead up to commencement of Level 1	
ish in the lead up to commencement of Level 1	
strictions, then on an ongoing basis as relevant.	
strictions, then ongoing as relevant.	
updates ready for commencement of Level 1.	

Division	Branch	Activity	Description	Time
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked	Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 1.	All u
		Questions		0.1
			Roles:	Subs
			- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback from customer facing DRC businesses).	
			- Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses.	
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.	
			Once FAQs are published, Manager Customer Experience to advise all customer facing DRC businesses of new FAQs.	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - weekly water	Weekly update of Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics on the Dubbo Drought Hub.	Wee
		consumption	Roles:	
			- water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption data.	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Media Releases	Proactive media releases for use by media outlets.	Dev
	Corporate Image & Communications	Community Engagement	Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as:	Prior
			- Education programs at schools.	awa
			- Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts.	
			- Collateral for display at Council businesses (libraries, Visitor Information Centres), Old Dubbo Gaol, Wellington Caves, Dubbo Airport etc.	
			Activity in collaboration with Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services)	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Blue House	Promotion of water-wise strategies at Council's Blue House.	Ong
Infrastructure	Corporate Image & Communications	Level 2 Communications Strategy	Review and amend drought communications as required to suit Level 2. Strategy to be approved by EL1.	Prior
	Water Supply & Sewerage	DRC Drought Management Plan - Level 1 requirements	Implement relevant Level 1 water restrictions in accordance with the Drought Management Plan.	Revi
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked	Develop new/additional FAQs specific to Level 1.	All u
		Questions	Polos:	Sub
			Customer Experience as from time start to advise or common issues and what needs addressing as an PAQ (in collaboration with reedback from customer facing DRC businesses).	
			- water Sewerage & Suppry (as subject matter expense) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses.	
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.	
			Unce FAQs are published, Manager Customer Experience to advise all customer facing DRC businesses of new FAQs.	<u> </u>
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Consumption	Weekly update of Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics on the Dubbo Drought Hub.	vv ee
			Roles:	
			- Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption data.	
			Corrected Image & Communications underes the Drought Hub	<u> </u>
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Reporting	Weekly reporting of compliance/enforcement activities.	Wee
			Roles:	
			- Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers.	
			- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for generating and distributing report to those who	
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions	Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if	Com
	Water Supply & Sewerage	New Turf Requirements	Assess and determine applications for the installation of new turf for residential households and commercial premises.	Ong
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Industry Engagement	Client Services to engage with local businesses/industry to advise/promote Level 1 water restrictions.	Com
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Community Engagement	May wish to organise and provide businesses with water saving collateral such as shower timers, stickers, information sheets etc.	Ong
	Waldi Cuppiy a Conorago			Cing
			- Education programs at schools.	
			- Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts.	
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Industry information sessions	May wish to organice and provide husinesses with water caving collatoral such as shower timers, stickers, information shorts at Client Services to develop/deliver industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing.	Corr
	Operations	Signage - Town Entry Signage	Install signage boards at town entry/exit points to indicate water restriction levels. Add water droplet at Level 1.	Insta of L4
Liveability		-		
	Recreation & Open Space	Open Space Irrigation Framework	Review the Open Space Irrigation Framework for Level 1 watering allowances and determine watering priorities (with advice to Operations).	Prior
	Operations	watering of public open spaces (parks, gardens and sporting fields)	Implement watering in accordance with the Open Space Irrigation Framework.	Com
1	L		IW hen watering, appropriate advisory signage must be displayed - 'Maintenance Irrigation Currently in Progress' (or similar).	_

frame	TRIM Reference
odates go live on Day 1 of Level 1.	
equest undeter as (when required	
equent updates as/when required.	
khy .	
NY	
lop schedule of releases.	
to commencement of Level 1 followed by ongoing	
eness campaigns.	
bing	
to commencement of Level 2.	
ew prior to commencement of Level 1.	
ementation from day 1 of Level 1.	
odates go live on Day 1 of Level 1.	
equent updates as/when required	
oquoni upulico uo montoquirol.	
klv	
kly	
mencement of Level 1.	
bing	
mencement of Level 1, then as required.	
bing	
-	
mencement of Level 1.	
llation of signage and droplet in time for commencement	
vel 1	
to commencement of Level 1	
mencement of Level 1.	

Division	Branch	Activity	Description	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
	Operations	Water-wise promotional programs	Assist with the installation of water-wise promotions across the Dubbo Region.	As required	
			For example, flags in the Dubbo CBD (Macquarie Street) and Wellington town centre and a banner across the Wellington Bridge.		
Organisational Performance					
	Customer Experience	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked	Develop and/or identify new/additional FAQs specific to Level 1.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 1.	
		Questions			
				Subsequent updates as/when required.	
			Koles:		
			- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback from customer facing DRC businesses).		
			- Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses.		
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.		
			Once FAQs are published, Manager Customer Experience to advise all customer facing DRC businesses of new FAQs.		
	Customer Experience	Administration of customer-focused water saving initiatives	Deliver the roll-out/administration of DRC customer facing water saving initiatives, such as water restriction information displays at Council administration buildings.	Ongoing	
	Management Accounting	Financial management	Establish and monitor DRC drought management budgets.	Ongoing	

LEVEL 2 WATER RESTRICTIONS - DRC ACTIVITIES

	Branch	Activity	Description
Executive Leadership Team			
	ELT	Implementation of Level 2 restrictions	Ensure all drought management strategies for Level 2 have been implemented by relevant
	ELT	Monitor progress of all activities	Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan.
	ELT	Update Elected Members	Run drought management workshops with Councillors as and when required to provide up
			concerns/issues.
			Run a Councillor workshop prior to moving to Level 5 to address implications of the new le
	ELT	Approve strategy for Level 3 restrictions	Review/approve proposed media/communications strategy for Level 3 (reconfirming the c
			Review/approve proposed compliance strategy for Level 3.
			Review/approve proposed operations strategy for Level 3.
			Review funding requirements for all proposed Level 3 activities.
			Review/approve watering requirements for open spaces under Level 3 (in accordance with
			Strategy for Level 3 to be in line with Council's Drought Contingency and Water Emergence
Culture and Economy			
	Regional Events Economic Development & Marketing	Update signage Industry engagement - nublic sessions	Change Elston Park electronic sign to 'Level 2 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Where required, facilitate industry engagement sessions with local businesses and institut
	continue bevelopment a marketing		where required, identitate industry engagement sessions with local businesses and institut
			Activity to be in collaboration with the Water Supply and Sewerage Client Services Team.
	Economic Development & Marketing Economic Development & Marketing	Industry engagement - direct marketing Grants and funding	Undertake direct marketing initiatives with local businesses to inform of Level 2 water rest Identify grant/funding opportunities for relevant drought management/water infrastructu
		oranto and remaining	and submission of Council grant/funding applications.
	Economic Development & Marketing	Capture of customer feedback	Customer facing businesses, especially the Visitor Information Centres, to capture and pro
Development & Environment			drought/water restriction issues for policy consideration and for future FAQ updates.
	Environmental Compliance	Water Restriction Legislation	Ensure Council has undertaken the appropriate measures in accordance with The Local Go
			Division 1, Clause 137 (6), to allow enforcement of Level 2 water restrictions.
	Environmental Compliance	Penalties	A Council notice must be published in a newspaper circulating within the council's area. Review existing breach requirements to reflect Level 2 restrictions.
	Environmental Compliance	Datrole	Level 2 is an education phase (outside blatant water misuse) - to increase an awareness of
	Environmental Compliance	Patrois	Level 2 enforcement/compliance strategy.
	Environmental Compliance	Reporting	Weekly reporting of compliance/enforcement activities.
			Polec.
			NOICS.
			- Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by r
			 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigation
	Building & Development Services	Industry engagement	Where relevant, engage with the construction industry to ensure infrastructure development
Executive Services			restriction reduirements.
	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service
			across the Dubbo Region.
			Mail out may include:
			Mail out may include:
			Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO,
			Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table,
			Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar).
			Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer.
			Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer.
			Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print).
			Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print).
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 r
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 r print publications, including:
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 r print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal.
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 r print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times.
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 r print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Distat Nouve Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 more print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. - Dibato Neurer Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 more print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. - Dubbo Naur Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations.
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 more print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Noter Nour Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/v
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 r print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Photo Nour Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/v
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 is print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Nator Now Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/v Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 2 water restriction information - in line with the a
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 is print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Phote Nawe Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/v Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 2 water restriction information - in line with the a strategy. Update Drought Hub with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g., 'wd
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 in print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Note Nowe Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV network Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/v Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 2 water restriction information - in line with the a strategy. Update Drought Hub with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g. 'wh Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 2.
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 is print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Nate Now Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/v Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 2 water restriction information - in line with the a strategy. Update Drought Hub with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g. 'wi Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 2.
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 in print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Photo Nour Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV network Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/A Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 2 water restriction information - in line with the a strategy. Update Drought Hub with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g., 'wh Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 2. Boles:
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 is print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Photo Noue Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/A Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 2 water restriction information - in line with the a strategy. Update Drought Hub with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g., 'wh Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 2. Roles:
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	 Mail out may include: Covering letter from CEO, Print-out of the water restrictions table, Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 more print publications, including: Dubbo Daily Liberal. Wellington Times. Phote Noue Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/A Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g., 'where a provide the provide the with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g., 'where a provide the pro
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 is print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Photo Noue Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/A Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 2 water restriction information - in line with the a strategy. Update Drought Hub with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g., 'wi Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 2. Roles: - Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addr feedback from customer facing DRC businesses).
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	 Mail out may include: Covering letter from CEO, Print-out of the water restrictions table, Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 more print publications, including: Dubbo Daily Liberal. Wellington Times. Phote Noure Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV network Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/A Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g., 'with Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 2. Roles: Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addrifeedback from customer facing DRC businesses).
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	 Mail out may include: Covering letter from CEO, Print-out of the water restrictions table, Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 more print publications, including: Dubbo Daily Liberal. Wellington Times. Phote Noure Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV network Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/weight across with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g., 'wheight are provided to a specific to Level 2.) Roles: Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addrefeedback from customer facing DRC businesses). Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generation.
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	 Mail out may include: Covering letter from CEO, Print-out of the water restrictions table, Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 more print publications, including: Dubbo Daily Liberal. Wellington Times. Phote Nowe Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networ Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/v Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 2 water restriction information - in line with the a strategy. Update Drought Hub with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g., 'with Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 2. Roles: Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addrefeedback from customer facing DRC businesses). Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to gene - Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	 Mail out may include: Covering letter from CEO, Print-out of the water restrictions table, Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 2 more print publications, including: Dubbo Daily Liberal. Wellington Times. Phote Noue Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV network Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as mastheads on online publications/A Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 2 water restriction information across all sections (e.g., 'with Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 2. Roles: Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addrifeedback from customer facing DRC businesses). Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to gene corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.

	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
evant Council business units - in line with Council's	Within the first 4 weeks of transitioning to Level 2.	
	Ongoing	
de updates or address specific Councillor	Ongoing	
ew level.		
the one spokesperson for Council).	Prior to commencement of Level 3.	
with the Open Space Irrigation Framework).		
gency Plan. Ensure the Plan is update-to-date and		
bbo Region' (or similar).	Day 1 of Level 2.	
titutions across the Dubbo Region.	At the commencement of Level 2, then ongoing as required.	
am. r restriction requirements.	At the commencement of Level 2, then ongoing as required.	
ucture initiatives and coordinate the preparation		
d provide feedback from customers/visitors any	Ungoing	
al Government (General) Regulation 2005 (Part 6,	Commencement of Level 2.	
2	Ongoing	
ss of wiser water consumption/use.		
businesses/institutions - in line with approved	Prior to or at commencement of Level 2 water restrictions.	
	weekiy	
s by rangers.		
gations. Client Services team has responsibility for		
opment is in accordance with Level 2 water	Ongoing	
nnice advicing of Loval 1 water restrictions in force	Development prior to commercement of Level 2	
ervice advising of Level 1 water restrictions in force	Development - prior to commencement of Level 2.	
	Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 2.	
el 2 restrictions and permitted activities across	Weekly prior to commencement of Level 2, then on an oppoing basic as	
	relevant.	
tworks	Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 2 restrictions, then on an	
	ongoing basis as relevant.	
ons/websites, sponsored social posts etc.	ongoing basis as relevant.	
the approved communications (social media)	ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 2 restrictions, then ongoing as	
z. 'what does 360L look like' graphic etc).	relevant. All updates ready for commencement of Level 2.	
a	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 2.	
	Subsequent updates as/when required.	
auuressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with		
generate FAQ responses.		

Division	Branch	Activity	Description	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - Weekly Water Consumption	Weekly update of Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics on the Dubbo Drought Hub.	Weekly	
			······································		
			Roles:		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption data		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Media Beleases	Proactive media releases for use by media outlets	Develon schedule of releases	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Community Engagement	Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as:	Prior to commencement of Level 2 followed by ongoing awareness campaigns.	
			- Education programs at schools.		
			- Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts.		
			- Collateral for display at Council businesses (libraries, Visitor Information Centres), Old Dubbo Gaol, Wellington Caves, Dubbo Airport		
			etc.		
	Companya langan () Companya ing tingg	Dive Lieven	Description of we have wire a short-arise of Cause ille Diverties.	Oracina	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Level 3 Communications Strategy	Promotion of water-wise strategies at Council's Blue House. Review and amend drought communications as required to suit Level 3. Strategy to be approved by ELT.	Ongoing Prior to commencement of Level 3.	
Infrastructure					
	Water Supply & Sewerage	DRC Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan - Level 2 requirements	Implement relevant Level 2 water restrictions in accordance with the Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan.	Review prior to commencement of Level 2.	
				Implementation from day 1 of Level 2	
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Develop new/additional FAQs specific to Level 2.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 2.	
			D-1	Subsequent updates as/when required.	
			Roles.		
			- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with		
			feedback from customer facing DRC businesses).		
			Water Coulorado R. Supply (as subject matter events) to assuide technical advice to assure TAO		
			- water sewerage & suppry (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses.		
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.		
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Dubbo Drought Hub - Weekly Water Consumption	Weekly update of Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics on the Dubbo Drought Hub.	Weekly	
			Roles:		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption data.		
			Concernate Incore B. Concernational and a state the Descendent Inde		
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Reporting	Weekly reporting of compliance/enforcement activities.	Weekly	
			Roles:		
			- Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers.		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for		
			- water supply & severage contribute to the report with outcomes non-their investigations, cheric services team has responsibility for		
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions	Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 2.	Commencement of Level 2.	
	Water Supply & Sewerage	New Turf Requirements	Assess and determine applications for the installation of new turf for residential households and commercial premises.	Ongoing	
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Industry Engagement	Client Services to engage with local businesses/industry to advise/promote Level 2 water restrictions.	Commencement of Level 2, then as required.	
			May wish to organice and provide husinesses with water saving collateral such as shower timers, stickers, information sheets etc.		
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Community Engagement	Client Services to develop and deliver community engagement activities such as:	Ongoing	
			- Education programs at schools.		
			- Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts.		
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Industry information sessions	May wish to organize and provide businesses with water caving collatoral such as shower timess, stickers, information shorts ate Client Services to develop/deliver industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing and the	Commencement of Level 2.	
			Drought Coordinated Response Team.		
Liveshility	Operations	Signage - Town Entry Signage	Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 1 to Level 2.	Day of Level 2 coming into force.	
	Recreation & Open Space	Open Space Irrigation Framework	Review the Open Space Irrigation Framework for Level 2 watering allowances and determine watering priorities (with advice to	Prior to commencement of Level 2.	
			Operations).		
	Operations	Watering of public open spaces (parks, gardens and sporting fields)	Implement watering in accordance with the Open Space Irrigation Framework.	Commencement of Level 2.	
			When watering, appropriate advisory signage must be displayed - 'Maintenance Irrigation Currently in Progress' (or similar)		
	Operations	Water-wise promotional programs	Assist with the installation of water-wise promotions across the Dubbo Region.	As required	
Organisational Performance			ror example, maps in the pubbo CBp inflactuarie street) and weilington town centre and a banner across the Wellington Bridge.		
	Customer Experience	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Develop and/or identify new/additional FAQs specific to Level 2.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 2.	
			Roles	Subsequent updates as/when required.	
			- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with		
			feedback from customer facing DRC businesses).		
			- Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAO responses		
			Total series up a suppry las subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses.		
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.		
	Customer Experience	Administration of customer-focused water saving initiatives	Deliver the roll-out/administration of DRC customer facing water saving initiatives, such as water restriction information displays at	Ongoing	
	Management Accounting	Financial management	Establish and monitor DRC drought management budgets.	Ongoing	

LEVEL 3 WATER RESTRICTIONS - DRC ACTIVITIES

Division	Branch	Activity	Description	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
Executive Leadership Team					
	FIT	Implementation of Level 3 restrictions	Ensure all drought management strategies for Level 3 have been implemented by relevant Council	Within the first 4 weeks of transitioning to Level 3.	
			husiness units - in line with Council's Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan		
	FIT	Monitor progress of all activities	Chair regular meetings with key stakeholders	Ongoing	
	FIT	Lindate Elected Members	Run drought management workshons with Councillors as and when required to provide undates or	Ongoing	
			address specific Councillor concerns lissues		
			auress specific councillor concerns/issues.		
			Bun a Councillor workshop prior to moving to Lovel 4 to address implications of the pow lovel		
		Approve strategy for Level A restrictions	Run a councilior workshop prior to moving to Level 4 to address implications of the new level.	Dries to common company of Loyal 4	
	ELI	Approve strategy for Level 4 restrictions	Review/approve proposed media/communications strategy for Lever 4 (recomming the one	Phor to commencement of Lever 4.	
			spokesperson for Council.		
			De la factoria de contratoria factoria		
			Review/approve proposed compliance strategy for Level 4.		
			Review/approve proposed operations strategy for Level 4.		
			Review funding requirements for all proposed Level 4 activities.		
			Review/approve watering requirements for open spaces under Level 4 (in accordance with the Open		
			Space Irrigation Framework).		
			Strategy for Level 4 to be in line with Council's Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan.		
	ELT	Drought Coordinated Response Team	Consider the role and composition of the DCRT in preparation to moving to Level 4.	Prior to commencement of Level 4.	
Culture and Economy					
	Regional Events	Update signage	Change Elston Park electronic sign to 'Level 3 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region' (or	Day 1 of Level 3.	
			similar).		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Industry engagement - public sessions	Where required, facilitate industry engagement sessions with local businesses and institutions across the	At the commencement of Level 3, then ongoing as	
			Dubbo Region.	required.	
			Activity to be in collaboration with the Water Supply and Sewerage Client Services Team.		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Industry engagement - direct marketing	Undertake direct marketing initiatives with local businesses to inform of Level 3 water restriction	At the commencement of Level 3, then ongoing as	
			requirements.	required.	
	Economic Development & Marketing	Grants and funding	Identify grant/funding opportunities for relevant drought management/water infrastructure initiatives	Ongoing	
			and coordinate the preparation and submission of Council grant/funding applications.		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Capture of customer feedback	Customer facing businesses, especially the Visitor Information Centres, to capture and provide feedback	Ongoing	
			from customers/visitors any drought/water restriction issues for policy consideration and for future FAQ		
			updates.		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Water-wise CBD Promotional Programs	Deliver CDB promotional programs to promote water-wise messaging (flags, banners, stickering of rhino	As required	
		-	sculpture/s.		
	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs	All Culture & Economy businesses to prepare their Water Saving Action Plan.	From day 1 of Level 3.	
Development & Environment					•
	Environmental Compliance	Water Restriction Legislation	Ensure Council has undertaken the appropriate measures in accordance with The Local Government	Commencement of Level 3.	
		-	(General) Regulation 2005 (Part 6, Division 1, Clause 137 (6), to allow enforcement of Level 3 water		
			restrictions.		
			A Council notice must be published in a newspaper circulating within the council's area.		
	Environmental Compliance	Penalties	Review existing breach requirements and develop/implement penalties to reflect level 3 water	Ongoing	
			restrictions.		
	Environmental Compliance	Patrols	Undertake enforcement - for both residential households and commercial businesses/institutions - in	Prior to or at commencement of Level 3 water	
			line with approved Level 3 enforcement/compliance strategy.	restrictions.	
	Environmental Compliance	Reporting	Weekly reporting of compliance/enforcement activities.	Weekly	
			Roles:		
			- Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers		
			- Environmental compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by fallgers.		
			Water Supply & Sourcesso contribute to the report with subserves from their investigations. Client		
			- water supply a sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client		
	Ruilding & Dovelonment Services	Inductor opgagement	Dervices reamines responsibility for generating and distributing report to those who require it.	Ongoing	
	Building & Development Services		accordance with Level 2 water restriction requirements	CIIED IIIE	
	<u> </u>	DPC husiness operations WSADs	All Davalanment & Environment husiness units to propers their Water Saving Action Disc	From day 1 of Loyal 2	
Everytive Corpicer			In Development & Environment pushess units to prepare their water Saving Action Plan.	110111 day 1 01 Level 3.	
Executive Services					

Division	Branch	Activity	Description	Timofromo	TRIM Poforonco
	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of	Development - prior to commencement of Level 3.	
		Region	Level 3 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region.		
1				Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of	
			Mail out may include:	Level 3.	
1					
1			- Covering letter from CEO.		
1			- Print-out of the water restrictions table		
1			Promotional item of low vectricitions (duide and a visual a visual a		
1			- Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar).		
			Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer.		
			Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print).		
1			Delivery: Australian Post		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print	Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 3 restrictions and	Weekly prior to commencement of Level 3, then on an	
	corporate image & communications		non out of a local water restriction mornation campaign with clear messaging of Level 3 restrictions and	angeing basis as relevant	
			permitted activities across print publications, including:	ongoing basis as relevant.	
			- Dubbo Daily Liberal.		
			- Wellington Times.		
			- Photo News.		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - TV	Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks	Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 3	
				restrictions, then on an ongoing basis as relevant	
	Corporato Imago & Communications	Paid Advertising Padie	Poll out of a water restriction information compaign across main local radia stations	Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 2	
	Corporate image & Communications	raiu Auvei lisilig - Naulu	Non out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations.	rush in the lead up to commencement of Level 3	
				restrictions, then on an ongoing basis as relevant.	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Digital	Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as digital mastheads on online publications/websites,	Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 3	
1			sponsored social posts etc.	restrictions, then on an ongoing basis as relevant.	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Social Media	Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 3 water restriction information - in line with the approved	Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 3	
1			communications (social media) strategy.	restrictions, then ongoing as relevant.	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - General	Update Drought Hub with Level 3 water restriction information across all sections (e.g. 'what does 220)	All updates ready for commencement of Level 3	
1	or portate image & communications		look lika' granhic etc)		
	Cornerate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub Ergewonthy Asked Overthere	Dublich now/additional EAOs specific to Level 2	All undatos de live en Deu 1 ef Level 2	
1	corporate image & communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Publish new/additional FAQS specific to Level 3.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 3.	
				Subsequent updates as/when required.	
			Roles:		
			- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an		
			EAO (in collaboration with footback from outcomer facing DPC businesses)		
			FAQ (in collaboration with reedback from customer facing DRC businesses).		
			- Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ		
			responses.		
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub		
			corporate image a communications to publish on the brought hub.		
			Unce FAQs are published, Manager Customer Experience to advise all customer facing DRC businesses of		
			new FAQs.		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - Weekly Water Consumption	Weekly update of Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics on the Dubbo Drought	Weekly	
			Hub.		
			Roles:		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption data.		
			- Corporate Image & Communications updates the Drought Hub.		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Media Releases	Proactive media releases for use by media outlets.	Ongoing	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Community Engagement	Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as:	In the lead up to commencement of Level 3 followed by	
				ongoing awareness campaigns.	
			- Education programs at schools		
			- Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts.		
			- Collateral for display at Council businesses (libraries, Visitor Information Centres), Old Dubbo Gaol,		
			Wellington Caves, Dubbo Airport etc.		
			Activity in collaboration with Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services)		
	Cornorate Image & Comminications	Blue House	Promotion of water-wise strategies at Council's Rhue House	Ongoing	
	Corporate image & Communications	Loval & Communications Strategy	Poviow and amond drought communications as required to suit level 4. Strategy to be appreciate by FLT	Drier to common company of Loyal A	
			Incriew and amend drought communications as required to suit Level 4. Strategy to be approved by ELL.		
Intrastructure					
	Water Supply & Sewerage	DRC Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan - Level 3	Implement relevant Level 3 water restrictions in accordance with the Drought Contingency and Water	Review prior to commencement of Level 3.	
		requirements	Emergency Plan.		
				Implementation from day 1 of Level 3.	

Division	Branch	Activity	Description
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Develop new/additional FAQs specific to Level 3.
			Deleg
			NOIES.
			- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an EAO (in collaboration with feedback from customer facing DRC businesses).
			- Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ
			responses.
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.
			Once FAQs are published, Manager Customer Experience to advise all customer facing DRC businesses of new FAQs.
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Dubbo Drought Hub - Weekly Water Consumption	Weekly update of Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics on the Dubbo Drought Hub.
			Roles:
			- Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption data.
			- Corporate Image & Communications undates the Drought Hub
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Reporting	Weekly reporting of compliance/enforcement activities.
			Roles:
			- Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers.
			- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions	Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf
			Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in
			accordance with Level 3.
	Water Supply & Sewerage	New Turf Requirements	Assess and determine applications for the installation of new turf for residential households and commercial premises.
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Industry Engagement	Client Services to engage with local businesses/industry to advise/promote Level 3 water restrictions.
			May wish to organise and provide businesses with water saving collateral such as shower timers, stickers, information sheets etc.
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Community Engagement	Develop and deliver, in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communications, community engagement
			activities such as:
			- Education programs at schools.
			- Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts.
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Industry information sessions	Client Services to develop/deliver industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Economic
			Development & Marketing.
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Commercial WSAPs	Client Services to identify and notify the Region's top water-using businesses to prepare a Water Saving Action Plan (WSAPs) for their business.
			Number of businesses required to be determined by Water Supply & Sewerage (likely to be Top 100 water-using businesses).
			Client Services to review and approve each business's WSAP.
			WSAPs must be prepared at Level 3 ahead of implementation at Level 4 and beyond
	Operations	Signage - Town Entry Signage	Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 2 to Level 3.
	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs	All Infrastructure operational units to prepare their Water Saving Action Plan.
Liveability			
	Recreation & Open Space	Open Space Irrigation Framework	Review the Open Space Irrigation Framework for Level 3 watering allowances and determine watering priorities (with advice to Operations).
	Recreation & Open Space	Engagement with Sporting Associations	Undertake engagement with relevant sporting clubs/associations and the sports council to advise of Level 3 water restrictions and the implications on use, condition, availability of sporting fields.
			Consider the impact restrictions may also have on local/regional sporting events in the Dubbo Region.
	Operations	Watering of public open spaces (parks, gardens and sporting fields)	Implement watering in accordance with the Open Space Irrigation Framework.
			When watering, appropriate advisory signage must be displayed - 'Maintenance Irrigation Currently in
			Progress' (or similar).

	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
ional FAQs specific to Level 3.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 3.	
	Subsequent updates as/when required.	
nce as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an		
on with feedback from customer facing DRC businesses).		
& Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ		
& Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.		
lished, Manager Customer Experience to advise all customer facing DRC businesses of		
Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics on the Dubbo Drought	Weekly	
ewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption data.		
& Communications updates the Drought Hub.		
f compliance/enforcement activities.	Weekly	
maliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers		
inpliance continuite to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers.		
ewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client		
ter use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf	Commencement of Level 3.	
acing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in		
ine applications for the installation of new turf for residential households and	Ongoing	
es.	Common company of Level 3, then as required	
igage with incar pushiesses/industry to advise/promote Lever 5 water restrictions.	Commencement of Levers, then as required.	
se and provide businesses with water saving collateral such as shower timers, stickers,		
etc. r, in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communications, community engagement	Ongoing	
ns at schools.		
on stalls in shopping precincts. evelop/deliver industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Economic	Commencement of Level 3.	
arketing.		
lentify and notify the Region's top water-using businesses to prepare a water saving s) for their business.	Commencement of Level 3	
ses required to be determined by Water Supply & Sewerage (likely to be 1 op 100 sses).		
eview and approve each business's WSAP.		
epared at Level 3 ahead of implementation at Level 4 and beyond.		
let on all town entry signs from Level 2 to Level 3.	Day of Level 3 coming into force.	
pace Irrigation Framework for Level 3 watering allowances and determine watering	Prior to commencement of Level 3.	
ice to Operations). nent with relevant sporting clubs/associations and the sports council to advise of	Commencement of Level 3, then ongoing as relevant.	
ctions and the implications on use, condition, availability of sporting fields.		
t restrictions may also have on local/regional sporting events in the Dubbo Region.		
g in accordance with the Open Space Irrigation Framework.	Commencement of Level 3.	
propriate advisory signage must be displayed - 'Maintenance Irrigation Currently in		
r)		

Division	Branch	Activity	Description
	Operations	Water-wise promotional programs	Assist with the installation of water-wise promotions across the Dubbo Region.
			For example, flags in the Dubbo CBD (Macquarie Street) and Wellington town centre and a banner a
			the Wellington Bridge.
	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs	All Liveability operational units to prepare their Water Saving Action Plan.
Organisational Performance			
	Customer Experience	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Develop and/or identify new/additional FAQs specific to Level 3.
			Roles:
			- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as a
			FAQ (in collaboration with feedback from customer facing DRC businesses).
			We have a second for a bird and the second bird and the bird of th
			- water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ
			responses.
			- Cornorate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub
			Once FAOs are published. Manager Customer Experience to advise all customer facing DRC business
			new FAOs.
	Customer Experience	Administration of customer-focused water saving initiatives	Deliver the roll-out/administration of DRC customer facing water saving initiatives, such as:
			- Water savings rebates program.
			- Water use signage for residential households (i.e. 'tank water in use' and 'bore water in use' signs.
			- Water restriction information displays at Council administration buildings.
	Management Accounting	Financial management	Establish and monitor DRC drought management budgets.

	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
allation of water-wise promotions across the Dubbo Region.	As required	
to the Dicker CDD (Marcon et al. (1999)) and Mf III and a start of the start of the		
in the Dubbo CBD (Macquarie Street) and Wellington town centre and a banner across		
ige. ational units to prepare their Water Saving Action Plan	From day 1 of Level 3	
entify new/additional FAQs specific to Level 3.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 3.	
	Subsequent updates as/when required.	
nce as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an		
on with recuback from customer facing DKC businesses).		
& Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ		
& Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.		
plished, Manager Customer Experience to advise all customer facing DRC businesses of		
/administration of DRC customer facing water saving initiatives, such as:	Ongoing	
aates program.		
e for residential nouseholds (i.e. tank water in use and bore water in use Signs.		
information displays at Council administration buildings.		
tor DRC drought management budgets.	Ongoing	

LEVEL 4 WATER RESTRICTIONS - DRC ACTIVITIES

Division	Branch	Activity	Description	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
Executive Leadership Team					·
	ELT	Activation of Drought Coordinated Response Team	Activation of a Drought Coordinated Response Team in line with Council's Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan to coordinate	Commencement of Level 4.	
			Council's drought management processes.		
			The Team's primary function is to work with all Council business units to ensure Council delivers a coordinated response to drought		
	ELT	Implementation of Level 4 restrictions	Ensure all drought management strategies for Level 4 have been implemented by relevant Council business units - in line with Council's	Within the first 4 weeks of transitioning to Level 4.	
	CI T	Manitar prograss of all activities	Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan.	Ongoing	
		Nonitor progress of an activities	or as often as required).	Ongoing	
	ELT	Update Elected Members	Facilitate drought management workshops with Councillors as/when required to provide updates or address specific Councillor	Ongoing	
			concerns/issues.		
	ELT	Review effectiveness of the Drought Coordinated Response Team ahead of moving to	Review the performance and suitability of the Drought Coordinated Response Team and make any improvements if relevant (e.g. composition	n Prior to commencement of Level 5.	
		Level 5 restrictions	of team, scope of responsibilities, priorities, focus, budget etc).		
	ELT	Approve strategy for Level 5 restrictions	Review/approve proposed media/communications strategy for Level 5 (reconfirming the one spokesperson for Council).	Prior to commencement of Level 5.	
			Review/approve proposed compliance strategy for Level 5		
			Review/approve proposed operations strategy for Level 5.		
			Devices funding requirements for all proposed Level C activities		
			Review funding requirements for all proposed Level 5 activities.		
			Review/approve watering requirements for open spaces under Level 5 (in accordance with the Open Space Irrigation Framework).		
			Strategy for Level 5 to be in line with Council's Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan. Ensure the Plan is update-to-date and water		<u> </u>
Culture and Economy	Designal Events		Change Fiction Dark electronic sign to United Austra anticipation in formation with Durk (D. 1994).	David of Lavel 4	
	Regional Events Economic Development & Marketing	Industry engagement - public sessions	Unange ciston Park electronic sign to Level 4 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region' (or similar). Where required, facilitate industry engagement sessions with local businesses and institutions across the Dubbo Region	At the commencement of Level 4, then ongoing as required	
		,		and the second second second as required.	
			Activity to be in collaboration with the Water Supply and Sewerage Client Services and the Drought Coordinated Response Team.		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Industry engagement - direct marketing	Undertake direct marketing initiatives with local businesses to inform of Level 4 water restriction requirements.	At the commencement of Level 4, then ongoing as required.	
			Activity in collaboration with the Drought Coordinated Response Team.		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Grants and funding	Identify grant/funding opportunities for relevant drought management/water infrastructure initiatives and coordinate the preparation and	Ongoing	
			submission of Council grant/funding applications.		
			Activity in collaboration with the Drought Coordinated Response Team		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Capture of customer feedback	Customer facing businesses, especially the Visitor Information Centres, to capture and provide feedback from customers/visitors any	Ongoing	
	A11		drought/water restriction issues for policy consideration and for future FAQ updates.		
Development & Environment		DRC business operations - WSAPs	All culture & Economy businesses are operating in accordance with their respective approved water saving Action Plan.	From day 1 of Level 4 water restrictions.	
	Environmental Compliance	Water Restriction Legislation	Ensure Council has undertaken the appropriate measures in accordance with The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 (Part 6,	Commencement of Level 4.	
			Division 1, Clause 137 (6), to allow enforcement of Level 4 water restrictions.		
	Environmental Compliance	Penalties	A Council notice must be outpushed in a newspaper circulating within the council's area. Review existing breach requirements and develop/implement firmer penalties to reflect more stricter water restrictions.	Ongoing.	
	Environmental Compliance	Patrols	A significant increase in enforcement measures under Level 4. Undertake enforcement - for both residential bouseholds and commercial businesses/institutions - in line with approved Level 4	From commencement of Level 4	
		10005	enforcement/compliance strategy.		
	Environmental Compliance	Reporting	Weekly reporting of compliance/enforcement activities.	Weekly.	
			Roles:		
			- Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers.		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for		
	Building & Development Services	Industry engagement	Where relevant, engage with the construction industry to ensure infrastructure development is in accordance with Level 4 water restriction	Ongoing.	
	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs	All Development & Environment business units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan.	From day 1 of Level 4 water restrictions.	
Executive Services					
	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 4 water restrictions in force	Development - prior to commencement of Level 4.	
			across the Dubbo Region.		
			Mail out may include:	Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 4.	
			- Covering letter from CEO,		
			- rrint-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar)		
			Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer.		
			Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print).		
			Delivery: Australian Post.		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print	Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 4 restrictions and permitted activities across print	Weekly prior to commencement of Level 4, then on an ongoing basis	
			publications, including:	as relevant.	
			- Dubbo Daily Liberal.		
			- Wellington Times.		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - TV	- Photo News Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks	Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 4, then on an oppoint	
				basis as relevant.	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Radio	Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations.	Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 4 restrictions, then or	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Digital	Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as digital mastheads on online publications/websites sponsored social posts etc	an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 4 restrictions, then or	
				an ongoing basis as relevant.	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Social Media	Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 4 water restriction information - in line with the approved communications (social media) strategy.	Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 4 restrictions, then	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - General	Update Drought Hub with Level 4 water restriction information across all sections (e.g. 'what does 2801 look like' graphic etc)	ongoing as relevant. Updates go live on Day 1 of Level 4.	
•			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•

Division	Branch	Activity	Description	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 4.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 4.	-
				Subsequent updates as/when required.	
			Roles:		
			- customer experience as front line start to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback from customer facing DRC businesses)		
			n on customer racing one businesses).		
			- Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses (in collaboration with the		
			Drought Coordinated Response Team).		
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.		
	Corporato Imago & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - weakly water concurration	Weekly undets of Dubbe, Wellington and Gauria water consumption statistics on the Dubbe Drought Hub	Wookk	
	corporate image & communications	bubbo brought hub - weekly water consumption	weeky update of bubbo, weinington and dearie water consumption statistics on the bubbo brought hub.	Weekiy	
			Roles:		
			- water supply & sewerage (client services) provides the water consumption data.		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Media Releases	Development of media releases for use by media outlets. Development and delivery of community engagement activities such as:	Ungoing	
				during Level 4.	
			- Education programs at schools.		
			- Pop-up information stalls in snopping precincts.		
	1		- Collateral for display at Council businesses (libraries, Visitor Information Centres), Old Dubbo Gaol, Wellington Caves, Dubbo Airport etc.		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Blue House	Promotion of water-wise strategies at Council's Blue House.	Ongoing	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Level 5 Communications Strategy	Review and amend drought communications as required to suit Level 5. Strategy to be approved by ELT.	Prior to commencement of Level 5.	
inirastructure	Water Supply & Sewerage	DRC Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan - Level 4 requirements	Implement relevant Level 4 water restrictions in accordance with the Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan	Review prior to commencement of Level 4	
				Implementation from day 1 of Level 4.	
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Develop new/additional FAQs specific to Level 4.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 4.	
				Subsequent updates as/when required.	
			Roles:		
			- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback		
			from customer facing DRC businesses).		
			- Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses (in collaboration with the		
			Drought Coordinated Response Team).		
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.		
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Dubbo Drought Hub - weekly water consumption	Weekly update of Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics on the Dubbo Drought Hub.	Weekly	
	······································	····· ···· ··· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································		
			Roles:		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption data.		
			······································		
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Reporting	Generated stores of Compliance/enforcement activities.	Weekly	
	······································				
			Roles:		
			- Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for		
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions	Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to	Commencement of Level 4.	
	Water Cumply 9 Courses	Water Soving Action Diane (MICAD-)	determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 4.	Implementation from Day 4 - 61 - yrd 4	
	Water Supply & Sewerage	New turf requirements	Assess and determine applications for the installation of new turf for residential households and communicate that) if required for Level 4.	Ongoing	
	Water Supply & Sowarzgo	Community ongogoment	Under Level 4. both residential households and commercial premises are only permitted to install 50 square metres of new turf.	Orgaing	
	vvacei suhhin a semelake	community engagement	neverinh aun neural communità eußäßement activities 20CU 92:	Currons	
			- Education programs at schools.		
			- Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts.		
			Activity is collaboration with Cornerate Image O. Communications		
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Industry information sessions	Client Services to develop/deliver industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing and the Drought	Commencement of Level 4.	
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Commercial WSAPs	Client Services to notify the Region's top water-using businesses to implement their Council-approved Water Saving Action Plans.	Commencement of Level 4.	
	Operations	Signage - town entry signage	Under Level 4. the determined too water-using businesses must be operating in line with their approved WSAP.	Day of Level 4 coming into force	
	Fleet & Depot Services	Drought Coordinated Response Team Vehicle	Provision of a vehicle for use by the DCRT. Vehicle to be wrapped with Council branding.	Commencement of Level 4.	
	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs	All Infrastructure operational units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan.	Ongoing - from Level 4.	
Liveability	Recreation & Open Space	Open Space Irrigation Framework	Paview the Onen Share Irritation Framework for Level 4 watering allowances and determine watering existing (with advice to Onerations)	Prior to commencement of Lovel 4	
	Recreation & Open Space	Engagement with Sporting Associations	Undertake engagement with relevant sporting clubs/associations and the sports council to advise of Level 4 water restrictions and the	Commencement of Level 4, then ongoing as relevant.	
			implications on use, condition, availability of sporting fields.		
	1				
	Operations	Watering of public open spaces (parks, gardens and sporting fields)	In onsider the impact restrictions may also have on local/regional sporting events in the Dubho Region Implement watering in accordance with the Open Space Irrigation Framework.	Commencement of Level 4.	
			When watering, appropriate advisory signage must be displayed - 'Maintenance Irrigation Currently in Progress' (or similar).		

Division	Branch	Activity	Description
	Operations	water-wise promotional programs	Assist with the installation of water-wise promotions across the Dubbo Region.
			For example, flags in the Dubbo CBD (Macquarie Street) and Wellington town centre and a banner across the Wellington Bridge.
	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs.	All Liveability operational units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan.
Organisational Performance		1	
	Customer Experience	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions.	Develop and/or identify new/additional FAQs specific to Level 4.
			Roles:
			- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with fe
			from customer facing DRC businesses).
			- Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses (in collaboration wit
			Drought Coordinated Response Team).
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.
	Customer Europianes	Administration of sustamor focused water caving initiatives	Deliver the roll out (administration of DDC outcomer facing unter coving initiatives, such as
		Administration of customer-locused water saving initiatives.	Deriver the foll-out/administration of DKC customer facing water saving initiatives, such as.
			- Water savings repates program.
			- Water use signage for residential households (i.e. 'tank water in use' and 'bore water in use' signs.
	Management Accounting	Financial management	Makes postetion information displays at Council administration buildings
Drought Coordinated Response Team	in and beine in the boarding	in an and series a	
	DCBT	Coordination of drought management activities across Council	The Drought Coordinated Response Team's primary function is to work with all Council business units to ensure a coordinated Council
	Den	coordination of drought management activities across council	The Drought Coordinated Response really primary function is to work with an council business units to ensure a coordinated course reaction is to work with an council business units to ensure a coordinated course reaction is to work with an council business units to ensure a coordinated course reaction is to work with an council business units to ensure a coordinated course reaction is to work with an council business units to ensure a coordinated course reaction is to work with an council business units to ensure a coordinated course reaction is to work with an council business units to ensure a coordinated course reaction is to work with an council business units to ensure a coordinated course reaction is to work with an course reaction is to work with an council business units to ensure a coordinated course reaction.
	DCRT	FLT/DCRT Meetings	Tesponse to dogin.
	DCBT	Water saving initiatives	Implement or continue water saving initiatives such as a rebates program to encourage smart water use by residential households
	DCBT	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Development/delivery of water-wise direct marketing campaigns in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication.
	DRCT	Industry information sessions	If required, development/delivery of industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services
		,	Economic Development & Marketing.
	DRCT	Water-wise awareness campaigns	Development/delivery of any additional water-wise awareness campaigns in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketi
			the CBD Promotions Program which includes:
			- Flags in the Dubbo CBD (Macquarie Street) and Wellington town centre.
			- Wellington Bridge hanner
			Banner mesh on the Caltey corper in Wallington
			- ballier mesh on the catter other in weinington.
			- wrapping/stickering of the white Dubbo CBD mino sculpture.
	DRCT	Water-wise collateral	Design and production of DRC branded water-wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by:
			- Local businesses.
			- Local accommodation providers (in bathrooms and kitchens).
			- DRC businesses (in bathrooms and kitchens).
			- DRC operational units (e.g. in public toilets community halls etc.)
			- DRC administration huildings (e.g. Customer Evnerience counters)
			bre dummistration bundings (e.g. customer Experience counters).
			Activity in consultation with relevant DPC business units (inc. Economic Davelonment 9. Marketing and Water Supply 9. Severage 1
			Activity in consultation with relevant DKC business units (inc. Economic Development & Marketing and Water Supply & Sewerage
	DCRT	Water use signage	Design and production of DRC branded water use signage covering use of bore water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operation of DRC branded water for DRC operation of DRC operation of DRC branded water for DRC operation of DRC opera
			use,
		l	- Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities
	DCRT	Water savings incentive programs	Development and delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities
			projects that may be funded include:
			- Water capture tanks.
			- Dry landscaping to replace turf.
			- Upgrades of old style toilets to dual flush toilets.
			Constructoring systems for Counsille and pages

	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
of water-wise promotions across the Dubbo Region.	As required.	
-		
ubbo CBD (Macquarie Street) and Wellington town centre and a banner across the Wellington Bridge		
nits are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan.	Day 1 of Level 4.	
w/additional EAOs specific to Level 4.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 4.	
	······································	
	Subcoquent undates as /when required	
	Subsequent updates as/when required.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
ont line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback		
businesses).		
(as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses (in collaboration with the		
onse Team).		
nunications - to publish on the Drought Hub.		
	0	
stration of DKC customer facing water saving initiatives, such as:	Ungoing	1
gram.		
idential households (i.e. 'tank water in use' and 'bore water in use' signs.		
tion displays at Council administration buildings		
drought management budgets.	Ongoing	
esponse Team's primary function is to work with all Council business units to ensure a coordinated Council	Commencement of Level 4.	
is for the ELT/DCRT meetings.	Ongoing	
er saving initiatives such as a rebates program to encourage smart water use by residential households.	Ongoing / as required	
ater-wise direct marketing campaigns in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication.	During transition phases to each new water restriction level.	
	Ongoing marketing as required.	
elivery of industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) and	Commencement of Level 4, then ongoing as required.	
Marketing.		
ny additional water-wise awareness campaigns in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such as	Ongoing / as required	
im which includes:		
Acquarie Street) and Wellington town centre		
V serner in Wellington		
e white Dubbo CBD rhino sculpture.		
RC branded water-wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by:	Ongoing / as required	
	- <u>0</u> - <u>0</u> ,	1
viders (in bathrooms and kitchens).		1
oms and kitchens).		1
. in public toilets, community halls etc).		1
ngs (e.g. Customer Experience counters).		1
		1
relevant DRC business units (inc. Economic Development & Marketing and Water Supply & Sewerage (Client		
PC branded water use signage covering use of hore water, backwash water, recycled water for DPC encretional		
ne branded water use signage covering use of bore water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational	ongoing / required	1
		1
		1
ens and snorting facilities	As a second second	l
or internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of	As required	1
d include:		1
		1
		1
e turf.		1
ts to dual flush toilets.		1
		1

LEVEL 5 WATER RESTRICTIONS - DRC ACTIVITIES

Division	Branch	Activity	Description	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
Executive Leadership Team					
	ELT	Implementation of Level 5 restrictions	Ensure all drought management strategies for Level 5 have been implemented by relevant Council business units - in line with Council's	Within the first 4 weeks of transitioning to Level 5.	
			Drought Management Plan.		
	ELT	Monitor progress of all activities	Chair regular meetings with key stakeholders, including frequent meetings with the Drought Coordinated Response Team (e.g. twice	Ongoing	
	ELT	Update Elected Members	weeking of as order as required). Run drought management workshops with Councillors as and when required to provide updates or address specific Councillor	Ongoing	
			concerns/issues.		
			Run a Councillor workshop prior to moving to Level 6 to address implications of the new level.		
	ELI	Review effectiveness of the Drought Coordinated Response Team ahead of moving to	Review the performance and suitability of the Urought Coordinated Response leam and make any improvements if relevant (e.g.	Prior to commencement of Level 6.	
	ELT	Approve strategy for Level 6 restrictions	Composition or team, scope or responsionities, promises, rocas, budget etc). Review/approve proposed media/communications strategy for Level 6 (reconfirming the one spokesperson for Council).	Prior to commencement of Level 6.	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			Review/approve proposed compliance strategy for Level 6.		
			Review/approve proposed operations strategy for Level 6.		
			Review funding requirements for all Level 6 activities.		
			Review/approve watering requirements for open spaces under Level 6 (in accordance with the Open Space Irrigation Framework).		
			Strategy for Level 6 to be in line with Council's Drought Management Plan. Ensure the Plan is update-to-date and water restrictions have		
Culture and Economy					
	Regional Events	Update signage	Change Elston Park electronic sign to 'Level 5 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region' (or similar).	Day 1 of Level 5.	
	Economic Development & Marketing	Industry engagement - public sessions	Where required, facilitate industry engagement sessions with local businesses and institutions across the Dubbo Region.	At the commencement of Level 5, then ongoing as required.	
			Activity to be in collaboration with the Water Supply and Sewerage Client Services and the Drought Coordinated Response Team.		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Industry engagement - direct marketing	Undertake direct marketing initiatives with local businesses to inform of Level 5 water restriction requirements.	At the commencement of Level 5, then ongoing as required.	
			Activity in collaboration with the Drought Coordinated Personsa Team		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Grants and funding	Identify grant/funding opportunities for relevant drought management/water infrastructure initiatives and coordinate the preparation and	Ongoing	
		Ĭ	submission of Council grant/funding applications.		
			Activity in collaboration with the Drought Coordinated Response Team.		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Capture of customer feedback	Customer facing businesses, especially the Visitor Information Centres, to capture and provide feedback from customers/visitors any	Ongoing	
	A11	DPC husiness operations - WSADs	drought/water restriction issues for policy consideration and for future FAQ updates.	Ongoing - from commencement of Level 4	
Development & Environment		Drc business operations - woxes	An cuture & contomy businesses are operating in accordance with their respective approved water saving Action Fran.	Ongoing - nom commencement of Level 4.	
	Environmental Compliance	Water Restriction Legislation	Ensure Council has undertaken the appropriate measures in accordance with The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 (Part 6,	Commencement of Level 5.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Division 1, Clause 137 (6), to allow enforcement of Level 5 water restrictions.		
			A Council notice must be published in a newspaper circulating within the council's area.		
	Environmental Compliance	Penalties	Review existing breach requirements and develop/implement firmer penalties to reflect more stricter water restrictions.	Ongoing	
	Environmental Compliance	Patrols	Likely to be an increase in enforcement measures under Level 5, with issuing of lines for first time offences. Undertake enforcement - for both residential households and commercial businesses/institutions - in line with approved Level 5	From commencement of Level 5.	
			enforcement/compliance strategy.		
	Environmental Compliance	Reporting	Weekly reporting of compliance/enforcement activities.	Weekly	
			Roles:		
			Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of natrols by ranger		
			- environmental compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers.		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for		
	Building & Development Services	Industry engagement	Where relevant, engage with the construction industry to ensure infrastructure development is in accordance with Level 5 water	Ongoing	
	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs	restriction requirements. All Development & Environment business units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan	From day 1 of Level 5 water restrictions	
Executive Services	-	•			-
	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 5 water restrictions in force	Development - prior to commencement of Level 5.	
		Ĭ	across the Dubbo Region.		
			Mail out may include:	Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 5.	
			- Covering relief from LEO,		
			- Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar)		
			Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer.		
			Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print).		
			Delivery: Australian Post.		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Print	Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 5 restrictions and permitted activities across print	Weekly prior to commencement of Level 5, then on an ongoing basis as relevant.	
			publications, including:		
			- Dubbo Daily Liberal.		
			- Wellington Times.		
			- Dhoto News		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - TV	Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks.	Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 5, then on an ongoing basis as	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Daid Advarticing Padia	Pall out of a unter restriction information compaign assess main local radia stations	relevant.	
	corporate image & communications	Palu Auvertising - Kadio	Rui out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations.	rush in the lead up to commencement of Level 5, then on an ongoing basis as	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Paid Advertising - Digital	Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as digital mastheads on online publications/websites, sponsored social posts etc.	Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 5, then on an ongoing basis as	
				relevant.	
	Corporate Image & Communications	Social Media	Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 5 water restriction information - in line with the approved communications (social media)	Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 5, then ongoing as relevant.	
			strategy.		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - General	Update Drought Hub with Level 5 water restriction information across all sections (e.g. 'what does 240L look like' graphic etc).	Updates go live on Day 1 of Level 5.	
_					
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 5.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 5.	
				Subsequent updates as/when required.	
			Roles:		
			- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an EAD (in collaboration with feedback)		
			container capiteriere binne me steht to durate or common issues and what needs duritissing as an inter (in consideration with needs durities) from customer facing DRC businesses).		
			- Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses (in collaboration with the		
			Drought Coordinated Response Team).		
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - Weekly Water Consumption	Weekly update of Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics on the Dubbo Drought Hub.	Weekly	
			Roles:		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption data		
			Cornerste Image & Communications undates the Draught Hub		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Media Releases	Development of media releases for use by media outlets.	Ongoing	
	corporate image & communications	community Engagement	bevelopment and derivery of community engagement activities such as.	5	
			- Education programs at schools.	5.	
			- Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts.		
			- Collateral for display at Council businesses (libraries, Visitor Information Centres), Old Dubbo Gaol, Wellington Caves, Dubbo Airport etc.		
1			ACLIVITY III CUIIBDOTATION WITH WATER SUPPLY & SEWERAGE (Client Services) and the Drought Coordinated Response Team.		
	Corporate Image & Communications	Blue House	Promotion of water-wise strategies at Council's Blue House.	Ongoing	
Infra deviatore	Corporate Image & Communications	Level 6 Communications Strategy	Review and amend drought communications as required to suit Level 6. Strategy to be approved by ELT.	Prior to commencement of Level 6.	
Infrastructure	Water Supply & Sewerage	DRC Drought Management Plan - Level 5 requirements	Implement relevant Level 5 water restrictions in accordance with the Drought Management Plan	Paviaw prior to commencement of Level 5	
	······································				
				Implementation from day 1 of Level 5.	
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Develop new/additional FAQs specific to Level 5.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 5.	
				Subsequent updates as/when required.	
			KOIES:		
			- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an EAD (in collaboration with feedback		
			from customer facing DRC businesses).		
			- Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses (in collaboration with the		
			Drought Coordinated Response Team).		
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.		
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Dubbo Drought Hub - weekly water consumption	Weekly update of Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics on the Dubbo Drought Hub.	Weekly	
			Palac		
			iures.		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption data.		
	Water Supply & Sowerge	Poporting	Corrected Janace & Computingentians, undates the Desught U.J.	Wookky	
	water supply & sewerage	Reporting	weeky reporting of compliance/emorcement activities.	weekiy	
			Roles:		
			- Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers.		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for		
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions	- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for responsible to the second service is to the second service is to a Result Coordinated Decement Town (Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club)	Commencement of Level 5	
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions	- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for - Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5.	Commencement of Level 5	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs)	- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for - Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the outprovide it (a - Result Conditated Decement Toon) Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5.	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5.	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs)	- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5.	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5.	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs)	- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an updated WSAP that improves on their Level 4. WSAP	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5.	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements	- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for - Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for - Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an updated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED.	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements	- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an updated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED.	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements	- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an updated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication.	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement	Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an undated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as:	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Implementation form commencement of Level 5. Implementation form commenceme	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement	Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an updated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: - Education programs at schools.	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for the status of exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an updated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: Education programs at schools. 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for the status of exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an undated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: Education programs at schools. Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for the status of exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an undated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: Education programs at schools. Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement	Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an updated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: - Education programs at schools. - Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. Here information stalls in shopping precincts. Here information compared to the presence of compared to previous previ	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5.	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement Industry information sessions	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for the event of the event event of the event of	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5.	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement Industry information sessions Signage - town entry signage	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for the existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an undated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: Education programs at schools. Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. Activity in collaboration with Corporate Image 9. Communication: Where required, Client Services to develop/deliver industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing and the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 4 to Level 5. 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5. Day 1 of Level 5.	
	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Operations ALL	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement Industry information sessions Signage - town entry signage DRC business operations - WSAPs	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an updated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: Education programs at schools. Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. Autivity is collaboration with Corporate Image 9. Communication: Where required, Client Services to develop/deliver industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing and the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 5. All Infrastructure operational units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan. 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5. Day 1 of Level 5. Ongoing - from Level 4.	
Liveability	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Operations ALL	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement Industry information sessions Signage - town entry signage DRC business operations - WSAPs	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an updated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: Education programs at schools. Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. Artivity is collaboration with Corporate Image 9. Communication: Marketing and the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 5. All Infrastructure operational units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan. 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5. Day 1 of Level 5. Ongoing - from Level 4.	
Liveability	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Operations ALL Recreation & Open Space	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement Industry information sessions Signage - town entry signage DRC business operations - WSAPs Open Space Irrigation Framework	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an updated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: Education programs at schools. Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. Articity is collaboration with Corporate Image 9. Communication for develop/deliver industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing and the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 4 to Level 5. All Infrastructure operational units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan. Review the Open Space Irrigation Framework for Level 5 watering allowances and determine watering priorities (with advice to Operation) 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5. Day 1 of Level 5. Ongoing - from Level 4.	
Liveability	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Operations ALL Recreation & Open Space	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement Industry information sessions Signage - town entry signage DRC business operations - WSAPs Open Space Irrigation Framework Engagement with Sporting Associations	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an undated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: Education programs at schools. Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. Artivity is collaboration with Corporate Image 9. Communications Where required, Client Services to develop/deliver industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing and the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 5 to Level 5. All Infrastructure operational units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan. Review the Open Space Irrigation Framework for Level 5 watering allowances and determine watering priorities (with advice to Operations). 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5. Day 1 of Level 5. Day 1 of Level 5. Prior to commencement of Level 5. Commencement of Level 5. Commencement of Level 5. Commencement of Level 5.	
Liveability	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Operations ALL Recreation & Open Space Recreation & Open Space	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement Industry information sessions Signage - town entry signage DRC business operations - WSAPs Open Space Irrigation Framework Engagement with Sporting Associations	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an undated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: Education programs at schools. Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. Articity in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication With Economic Development & Marketing and the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 4 to Level 5. All Infrastructure operational units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan. Review the Open Space Irrigation Framework for Level 5 watering allowances and determine watering priorities (with advice to Operations). Undertake engagement with relevant sporting clubs/associations and the sports council to advise of Level 5 water restrictions and the implications on use, condition, availability of sporting fields. 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5. Day 1 of Level 5. Ongoing - from Level 4. Prior to commencement of Level 5. Commencement of Level 5. Commencement of Level 5.	
Liveability	Water Supply & Sewerage Operations ALL Recreation & Open Space Recreation & Open Space	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement Industry information sessions Signage - town entry signage DRC business operations - WSAPs Open Space Irrigation Framework Engagement with Sporting Associations	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for the set of the set of	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5. Day 1 of Level 5. Ongoing - from Level 4. Prior to commencement of Level 5. Commencement of Level 5. Commencement of Level 5.	
Liveability	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Operations ALL Recreation & Open Space Recreation & Open Space	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement Industry information sessions Signage - town entry signage DRC business operations - WSAPs Open Space Irrigation Framework Engagement with Sporting Associations	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an undated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Sueeest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: Education programs at schools. Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. Activity is club Corporate Image & Communication with Corporate Image Activity is considered. Where required, Client Services to develop/deliver industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing and the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 4 to Level 5. All Infrastructure operational units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan. Review the Open Space Irrigation Framework for Level 5 watering allowances and determine watering priorities (with advice to Operations). Undertake engagement with relevant sporting clubs/associations and the sports council to advise of Level 5 water restrictions and the implications on use, condition, availability of sporting fields. Consider the impact restrictions may also have on local/regional sporting events in the Dubbo Region. 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5. Day 1 of Level 5. Ongoing - from Level 4. Prior to commencement of Level 5. Commencement of Level 5.	
Liveability	Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Water Supply & Sewerage Operations ALL Recreation & Open Space Recreation & Open Space	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement Industry information sessions Signage - town entry signage DRC business operations - WSAPs Open Space Irrigation Framework Engagement with Sporting Associations Watering of public open spaces (parks, gardens and sporting fields)	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for Review existing water use exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an undated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: - Education programs at schools. - Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. Artivity is collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication with Economic Development & Marketing and the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 4 to Level 5. All Infrastructure operational units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan. Review the Open Space Irrigation Framework for Level 5 watering allowances and determine watering priorities (with advice to Operations). Undertake engagement with relevant sporting clubs/associations and the sports council to advise of Level 5 water restrictions and the implications on use, condition, availability of sporting fields. Consider the impact restrictions may also have on local/regional sporting events in the Dubho Region Implement watering in accordance with the Open Space Irrigation Framework. 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5. Day 1 of Level 5. Ongoing - from Level 4. Prior to commencement of Level 5.	
Liveability	Water Supply & Sewerage Operations ALL Recreation & Open Space Recreation & Open Space Operations Operations	Water use exemptions Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs) New turf requirements Community engagement Industry information sessions Signage - town entry signage DRC business operations - WSAPs Open Space Irrigation Framework Engagement with Sporting Associations Watering of public open spaces (parks, gardens and sporting fields)	 Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools, recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harness Racing Club) to determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance with Level 5. Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (and communicate that) if required for Level 5. Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an undated WSAP that improves on their Level 4 WSAP. Under Level 5, watering of new turf is NOT PERMITTED. Suggest ongoing communication of this restriction in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication. Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as: Education programs at schools. Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts. Artifictuation collaboration with Comporate Lange & Communication with Economic Development & Marketing and the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 4 to Level 5. All Infrastructure operational units are operating allowances and determine watering priorities (with advice to Operations). Undertake engagement with relevant sporting clubs/associations and the sports council to advise of Level 5 water restrictions and the implications on use, condition, availability of sporting fields. Consider the inmact restrictions may also have on local/regional sporting events in the Dubho Region. When watering in accordance with the Open Space Irrigation Framework. 	Commencement of Level 5 Review prior to commencement of Level 5. Implementation from commencement of Level 5. Ongoing Ongoing Commencement of Level 5. Day 1 of Level 5. Ongoing - from Level 4. Prior to commencement of Level 5.	

	Operations	Water-wise promotional programs	Assist with the installation of water-wise promotions across the Dubbo Regi
			For example, flags in the Dubbo CBD (Macquarie Street) and Wellington tow
Organisational Porformanco	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs	All Liveability operational units are operating in accordance with their respe-
Urganisational Performance	Customer Experience	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Develop and/or identify new/additional FAQs specific to Level 5.
			Roles:
			 Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and will from customer facing DRC businesses).
			 Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical Drought Coordinated Response Team).
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.
	Customer Experience	Administration of customer-focused water saving initiatives	Deliver the roll-out/administration of DRC customer facing water saving init
			- Water savings rebates program.
			- Water use signage for residential households (i.e. 'tank water in use' and '
	Management Accounting	Einancial management	Mater restriction information displays at Council administration buildings
Drought Coordinated Response Team	Management Accounting	ritancia management	Establish and monitor DKC drought management budgets.
	DCRT	Coordination of drought management activities across Council	The Drought Coordinated Response Team's primary function is to work with response to drought.
	DCRT	ELT/DCRT Meetings	Undertake secretariat duties for the ELT/DCRT meetings.
	DCRT	Water saving initiatives	Implement or continue water saving initiatives such as a rebates program to
	DCRT	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Development/delivery of water-wise direct marketing campaigns in collabor
	DRCT	Industry information sessions	If required, development/delivery of industry engagement sessions in colla Economic Development & Marketing.
	DRCT	Water-wise awareness campaigns	Development/delivery of any additional water-wise awareness campaigns in as the CBD Promotions Program which includes:
			 Flags in the Dubbo CBD (Macquarie Street) and Wellington town centre. Wellington Bridge banner.
			 Banner mesh on the Caltex corner in Wellington. Wrapping/stickering of the white Dubbo CBD rhino sculpture.
			Infractoristics Operations to call out installation of collatoral
	DRCT	Water-wise collateral	Design and production of DRC branded water-wise collateral such as sticker
			- Local businesses.
			 Local accommodation providers (in bathrooms and kitchens).
			 DRC businesses (in bathrooms and kitchens).
			 DRC operational units (e.g. in public toilets, community halls etc).
			 DRC administration buildings (e.g. Customer Experience counters).
	B (B)7		Activity in consultation with relevant DRC business units (inc. Economic Dev
	DCRT	Water use signage	Design and production of DRC branded water use signage covering use of be use,
			 Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. Irrigation Maintenance in Progress' signage for Liveability operational unit
	DCRT	Water savings incentive programs	Development and delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs of projects that may be funded include:
			 Water capture tanks. Dry landscaping to replace turf. Upgrades of old style toilets to dual flush toilets.

promotions across the Dubbo Region.	As required	
equaria Street) and Wellington town centre and a hanner across the Wellington Bridge		
ting in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan.	Ongoing - from Level 4.	
FAQS specific to Level 5.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 5.	
	Subsequent updates as/when required.	
to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback		
natter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses (in collaboration with the		
a publish on the Drought Hub		
C customer facing water saving initiatives, such as:	Ongoing	
holds (i.e. 'tank water in use' and 'bore water in use' signs.		
at Council administration buildings	Ongoing	
Action budgets.	ongoing	
n's primary function is to work with all Council business units to ensure a coordinated Council	Ongoing	
/DCPT montings	Ongoing	
atives such as a rebates program to encourage smart water use by residential households.	Ongoing / as required	
ect marketing campaigns in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication.	During transition phases to each new water restriction level.	
ustry engagement sessions in collaboration with Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) and	Ongoing marketing as required. Commencement of Level 5, then ongoing as required.	
······································		
water-wise awareness campaigns in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such	Ongoing / as required	
icludes:		
eet) and Wellington town centre.		
ellington.		
o CBD rhino sculpture.		
allation of collatoral		
vater-wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by:	Ongoing / as required	
hrooms and kitchens).		
nens).		
lets, community halls etc).		
she Experence counters).		
C business units (inc. Economic Development & Marketing and Water Supply & Sewerage (Client		
vater use signage covering use of bore water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational	Ongoing / as required	
ng racinices. nage for Liveability operational units		
C water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types	As required.	
sh toilets.		
		1

LEVEL 6 WATER RESTRICTIONS - DRC ACTIVITIES

	Dianch	Activity	Description	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
Executive Leadership Team					
	ELT	Implementation of Level 6 restrictions	Ensure all drought management strategies for Level 6 have been implemented by relevant Council business units - in line with Council's Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan.	Within the first 4 weeks of transitioning to Level 6.	
	ELT	Monitor progress of all activities	Chair regular meetings with key stakeholders, including frequent meetings with the Drought Coordinated Response Team (e.g. twice weekly or as often as required).	Ongoing	
	ELT	Update Elected Members	Facilitate drought management workshops with Councillors as/when required to provide updates or address specific Councillor	Ongoing	
	ELT	Review effectiveness of the Drought Coordinated Response Team	Review the performance and suitability of the Drought Coordinated Response Team and make any improvements if relevant (e.g.	Ongoing	
Culture and Economy			Composition of team, scope of responsibilities, priorities, focus, budget etc).		
	Regional Events	Update signage	Change Elston Park electronic sign to 'Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region' (or similar).	Day 1 of Level 6.	
	Economic Development & Marketing	Industry engagement - public sessions	Where required, facilitate industry energience texter of the state of businesses and institutions across the Dubbo Region.	At the commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as required.	
			Activity to be in collaboration with the Water Supply and Sewerage Client Services and the Drought Coordinated Resonnse Team		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Industry engagement - direct marketing	Undertake direct marketing initiatives with local businesses to inform of Level 6 water restriction requirements.	At the commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as required.	
	Economic Development & Marketing	Grants and funding	Activity in collaboration with the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Identify grant/funding opportunities for relevant drought management/water infrastructure initiatives and coordinate the preparation and	Ongoing	
			submission of Council grant/funding applications.		
	Economic Development & Marketing	Capture of customer feedback	Activity in collaboration with the Drought Coordinated Response Team. Customer facing businesses, especially the Visitor Information Centres, to capture and provide feedback from customers/visitors any	Ongoing	
			drought/water restriction issues for policy consideration and for future FAQ updates.		
	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs	All Culture & Economy businesses are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan.	Ongoing - from Level 4.	
Development & Environment		1			
	Environmental Compliance	Water Restriction Legislation	Ensure Council has undertaken the appropriate measures in accordance with The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 (Part 6, Division 1, Clause 137 (6), to allow enforcement of Level 6 water restrictions.	Commencement of Level 6.	
			A Council notice must be published in a newspaper circulating within the council's area.		
	Environmental Compliance	Patrols	Undertake enforcement - for both residential households and commercial businesses/institutions - in line with approved Level 6 enforcement/compliance strategy	From commencement of Level 6.	
	Environmental Compliance	Penalties	Review existing breach requirements and develop/implement firmer penalties to reflect more stricter water restrictions.	Ongoing	
			Likelv to be a significant increase in enforcement measures under Level 6, with issuing fines for offences.		
	Environmental Compliance	Reporting	Weekly reporting of compliance/enforcement activities.	Weekly	
			Rolec		
			- Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes of patrols by rangers.		
			- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for		
	Building & Development Services	industry engagement	where relevant, engage with the construction industry to ensure infrastructure development is in accordance with Level 6 water restriction requirements.	Ungoing	
	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs	All Development & Environment business units are operating in accordance with their respective approved Water Saving Action Plan.	Ongoing - from Level 4.	
Free subline Country of					
Executive Services		Direct combation to all and deated because alde a constant to Dubba Deater.			
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region.	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include:	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO,	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar).	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer.	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print).	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print).	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post.	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including:	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal.	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - Tr	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. - Phone Section Print Prin	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Daile	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. - Dhoto News.	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. - Photo News Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations.	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. - Dubton Naws Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as digital mastheads on online publications/websites, sponsored social posts etc.	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as digital mastheads on online publications/websites, sponsored social posts etc. Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 6 water restriction information information - in line with the approved communications (social media) strategy.	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. - Photo News Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as digital mastheads on online publications/websites, sponsored social posts etc. Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 6 water restriction information (social media) strategy. Update Drought Hub with Level 6 water restriction information across all sections (e.g. 'what does 195L look like' graphic etc).	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Updates go live on Day 1 of Level 6.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as digital mastheads on online publications/websites, sponsored social posts etc. Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 6 water restriction information - in line with the approved communications (social media) strategy. Update Drought Hub with Level 6 water restriction information across all sections (e.g. 'what does 195L look like' graphic etc). Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 4.	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. - Bohon Nawe. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as digital mastheads on online publications/websites, sponsored social posts etc. Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 6 water restriction information information across all sections (e.g. 'what does 195L look like' graphic etc). Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 4.	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6. All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 5. Subsequent updates as/when required.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print-out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. - <u>Bohon Naws</u> Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign such as digital mastheads on online publications/websites, sponsored social posts etc. Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 6 water restriction information across all sections (e.g. 'what does 195L look like' graphic etc). Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 4. Roles: - Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Updates go live on Day 1 of Level 6. All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 5. Subsequent updates as/when required.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Printout of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a water restriction campaign such as digital mastheads on online publications/websites, sponsored social posts etc. Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 6 water restriction information across all sections (e.g. 'what does 195L look like' graphic etc). Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 4. Roles: - Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback from customer facing DRC businesses).	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Updates go live on Day 1 of Level 6. All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 5. Subsequent updates as/when required.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CED, - Primtout of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. Photo Nauex Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a digital water restriction campaign such as digital mastheads on online publications/websites, sponsored social posts etc. Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 6 water restriction information across all sections (e.g., "what does 195L look like' graphic etc). Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 4. Roles: - Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback from customer facing DRC businesses). - Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses (in collaboration with the Drought Coordinated Response Team).	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6. All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 5. Subsequent updates as/when required.	
Executive Services	Corporate Image & Communications	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region Paid Advertising - Print Paid Advertising - TV Paid Advertising - Radio Paid Advertising - Digital Social Media Dubbo Drought Hub - General Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Prepare, produce and deliver mail out to households and businesses on town water service advising of Level 6 water restrictions in force across the Dubbo Region. Mail out may include: - Covering letter from CEO, - Print out of the water restrictions table, - Promotional item of key restrictions (fridge magnet or similar). Content Preparation: CIC Graphics Officer. Printing: (e.g. Arrow Print). Delivery: Australian Post. Roll out of a local water restriction information campaign with clear messaging of Level 6 restrictions and permitted activities across print publications, including: - Dubbo Daily Liberal. - Wellington Times. - Bohorn Naue: Roll out of a water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a digital water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a digital water restriction information campaign across main local/regional TV networks. Roll out of a digital water restriction information campaign across main local radio stations. Roll out of a digital water restriction information information - in line with the approved communications (social posts etc. Frequent DRC Facebook posts with Level 6 water restriction information - in line with the approved communications (social media) strategy. Update Drought Hub with Level 6 water restriction information across all sections (e.g. 'what does 195L look like' graphic etc). Publish new/additional FAQs specific to Level 4. Roles: - Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback from customer facing DRC businesses). - Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses (in collaboration with the Drought Coordinated Response Team). - Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.	Development - prior to commencement of Level 6. Delivery - within the first 4 weeks of commencement of Level 6. Weekly prior to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then on an ongoing basis as relevant. Push in the lead up to commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant. Updates go live on Day 1 of Level 6. All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 5. Subsequent updates as/when required.	

Division	Branch	Activity	Description
	Corporate Image & Communications	Dubbo Drought Hub - Weekly Water Consumption	Weekly update of Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics
			Roles:
			- Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption
			Corporate Image & Communications undates the Drought Hub
	Corporate Image & Communications Corporate Image & Communications	Media Releases Community Engagement	Development of media releases for use by media outlets. Development and delivery of community engagement activities such as:
			- Education programs at schools.
			- Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts.
			- Collateral for display at Council businesses (libraries, Visitor Information Cen
			Activity in collaboration with Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) and t
Infrastructure	Corporate Image & Communications	Blue House	Promotion of water-wise strategies at Council's Blue House.
	Water Supply & Sewerage	DRC Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Plan - Level 6 requirements	Implement relevant Level 6 water restrictions in accordance with the Drough
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Develop new/additional FAQs specific to Level 6.
	······································		
			Roles:
			 Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what from customer facing DRC businesses).
			 Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical ac Drought Coordinated Response Team).
			- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Dubbo Drought Hub - weekly water consumption	Weekly update of Dubbo, Wellington and Geurie water consumption statistics
			Roles:
			- Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) provides the water consumption
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Reporting	Corrects Image & Communications undates the Desught Llub Weekly reporting of compliance/enforcement activities.
			Roles
			- Environmental Compliance contribute to the breach report with outcomes o
			- Water Supply & Sewerage contribute to the report with outcomes from their
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Water use exemptions	Review existing water use exemptions approved for local businesses, schools,
	Water Supply & Sewenage		determine the status of exemptions and if they are still relevant in accordance
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Water Saving Action Plans (WSAPs)	Review all WSAPs to determine suitability and enforce stricter requirements (
	Mater Supply & Sources	Nou turf convicements	Consider enforcing a requirement for businesses to submit an undated WSAP
	water supply & sewerage	new turt requirements	under Level 6, watering of new turt is NOT PERMITTED.
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Community engagement	Develop and deliver community engagement activities such as:
			- Education programs at schools.
			 Pop-up information stalls in shopping precincts.
	Water Supply & Sewerage	Industry information sessions	Activity in collaboration with Cornorate Image & Communications Where required, Client Services to develop/deliver industry engagement sessi and the Drought Coordinated Persone Team
	Operations	Signage - town entry signage	Change water droplet on all town entry signs from Level 5 to Level 6.
	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs	All Infrastructure operational units are operating in accordance with their resp
	Recreation & Open Space	Open Space Irrigation Framework	Review the Open Space Irrigation Framework for Level 6 watering allowances
	Recreation & Open Space	Engagement with Sporting Associations	Undertake engagement with relevant sporting clubs/associations and the spo
			implications on use, condition, availability of sporting fields.
	Operations	Watering of public open spaces (parks, gardens and sporting fields)	Consider the impact restrictions may also have on local/regional sporting even Implement watering in accordance with the Open Space Irrigation Framework
			When watering, appropriate advisory signage must be displayed - 'Maintenan
	Operations	Water-wise promotional programs	Assist with the installation of water-wise promotions across the Dubbo Region
	ALL	DRC business operations - WSAPs	All Liveability operational units are operating in accordance with their respect
Organisational Performance			

	Imeirame	
istics on the Dubbo Drought Hub.	Weekly	
ion data		
	Ongoing	
	In the lead up to Level 6, followed by ongoing awareness	
	campaigns during Level 6.	
Centres) Old Dubbo Gaol, Wellington Caves, Dubbo Airport etc.		
the state of the s		
nd the Drought Coordinated Response Team		
	Ongoing	
ught Contingency and Water Emergency Plan.	Review prior to commencement of Level 6.	
	Implementation from day 1 of Level 6.	
	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 6.	
	Subsequent updates as/when required.	
what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback		
al advice to generate FAQ responses (in collaboration with the		
5		
stics on the Dubbo Drought Hub.	Weekly	
ion data.		
	147	
	weekiy	
es of patrols by rangers.		
their investigations. Client Services team has responsibility for		
ook recreational clubs (inc. Turf Club and Harnors Pasing Club) to	Commencement of Level 6	
ance with Level 6		
ance what Level 0.	Review prior to commencement of Level 6	
to jana communicate that in required for Level 0.	the new prior to commencement of Level 0.	
	Implementation from commencement of Loval 6	
CAD that improves on their Lovel E 14/CAD	implementation from commencement of Level 6.	
SAR WALMDROVES ON THEIL LEVELS WSAP.	Ongoing	
ornorate Image & Communication		
	Ongoing	
sessions in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing	Commencement of Level 6.	
	Day 1 of Level 6.	
respective approved Water Saving Action Plan.	Ongoing - from Level 4.	
nces and determine watering priorities (with advice to Operations).	Prior to commencement of Level 6.	
sports council to advise of Level 6 water restrictions and the	Commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as relevant.	
events in the Dubbo Region.		
work.	Commencement of Level 6.	
enance Irrigation Currently in Progress' (or similar).		
gion.	As required	
own centre and a banner across the Wellington Bridge.		
pective approved Water Saving Action Plan.	Ongoing - from Level 4.	

Main Main Main Main Main Addres appendes Addres appendes National	1				
karre famine famine famine famine famine familie fragment in the familie of the f		Division	Branch	Activity	Description
Image: State in the state is a state state is a			Customer Experience	Dubbo Drought Hub - Frequently Asked Questions	Develop and/or identify new/additional FAQs specific to Level 6.
NUMBER STREET Numer Num					
Image: Spectra					
Number of the second					Roles:
Number of the start o					
Numerican service servi					- Customer Experience as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback
Non-service base of the service base of the					from customer facing DRC businesses).
Note waters based publications rates based and as to stand at the instance of equipance of equipanc					
Number of the second					- Water Sewerage & Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAQ responses (in collaboration with the
Number of the second					Drought Coordinated Response Team).
Image: Section of the sectio					
Interference Antended advanted advantedvanted advanted advanted advanted advanted advante					- Corporate Image & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.
Columer Typeware Environmentance Environmentance Environmentance of the control forget part used prediction, with are and "Affect control control forget part used prediction, with are and "Affect control control forget part used prediction, with are and "Affect control control forget part used prediction, with are and "Affect control control forget part used prediction of control forget part used prediction, with are and "Affect control control forget part used prediction of control forget part used part used prediction of control forget part used part used part used prediction of control forget part used					
Non Ganda Markan			Customer Experience	Administration of sustamer-focused water saving initiatives	Deliver the coll-out/administration of DPC customer facing water saving initiatives, such as:
Number of the second base is a second seco				Administration of customer focused water saving initiatives	benetic the following installation of one castonic fracing water sowing installates, such as
Next set in a set in					Water source relates program
Image: Second					• Water savings relates program.
Image:					
Image: second					- water use signage for residential nousenoids (i.e. tank water in use and bore water in use signs.
Magement According Preside Management Deside Management According Deside Management According Direct Conditicated Facesone Team Direct Direct Conditicated Facesone Team Preside Management According Preside Manage					Water restriction information displays at Council administration buildings
Conduction Revenues Team Conditionation of discupit nursequenent scalables across Council The Description Council and Response Teams primumy function is the service accordination of discupit nursequenent scalables across council and accordination response. CAT Conditionation of discupit nursequenent scalables across council and accordination response. Mainteen accord			Management Accounting	Financial management	Stablish and monitor DRC drought management budgets.
OCT Controlling in maganetic advisitions of advises in a mark primary function is band with a fixed mark primary function is band with a fixed mark primary function is a mark primary function is mark primary function is mark primary function is a mark primary f		Drought Coordinated Response Team			
Index Index Index CR1 CR1CP CR1CP CR1CP CR1CP CR1CP CR1CP CR1 Data seting unified CR1CP CR1CP CR1CP CR1CP CR1 Data seting unified CR1CP CR1CP CR1CP CR1CP CR1CP CR1 CR1CP Media seting unified CR1CP			DCRT	Coordination of drought management activities across Council	The Drought Coordinated Response Team's primary function is to work with all Council business units to ensure a coordinated Council
RAT PLORM Montos Montos DCI Material Material Material DCI Direct marketing is all repletent households areas the public region was drived instructions and the Capacitation with Capacitation and Capa					response to drought.
SRT Vater same mittabes Beginsmit or continue will an unbarg pagment sensorage runt will an unbarg pagment sensorage pagment sensorage runt unbarg pagment sensorage runt will an u			DCRT	ELT/DCRT Meetings	Undertake secretariat duties for the ELT/DCRT meetings.
CkT Desch maketig is all reidential households across the Dobog Region Deelespinent/Editivity of water-wise direct marketing campaiges is collaboration with Caprovate may at Communication. 2NCT eductry information secures Frequence devicement/Editivity of unders responses in subdivity water-wise direct marketing campaiges is a collaboration with Caprovate may at Communication. DRT Water wise awareness campaiges Development/Editivity of unders responses in collaboration with Common Development & Marketing, such a to CEL Development/Editivity of any additional water wise collaboration with Common Development & Marketing, such a to CEL Development/Editivity of any additional water wise collaboration with Common Development & Marketing, such a to CEL Development/Editivity of any additional water wise collaboration with Common Development & Marketing, such a to CEL Development/Editivity of any additional water wise collaboration with Common Development & Marketing, such a to CEL Development/Editivity of any additional water wise collaboration with Common Development & Marketing, such a such as a such as a collaboration with Common Development & Marketing, such a such as a such as a collaboration of the Chamber on the Cell Common Marketing and Marketing, such a such as a such as a collaboration of the Chamber on the Cell Common Marketing, such as a grant program for the collaboration with Chamber on the Cell Common Marketing, and Marketing and Water Water Such and Marketing, and Water Water Such and Marketi			DCRT	Water saving initiatives	Implement or continue water saving initiatives such as a rebates program to encourage smart water use by residential households.
Automatical and a service service and a service and a service service a			DCRT	Direct marketing to all residential households across the Dubbo Region	Development/delivery of water-wise direct marketing campaigns in collaboration with Corporate Image & Communication.
DRCT Industry information insistors If equipred, development/(effivery of industry equiprement sectors in colaboration with Yater Supply & Sewarger (Effect Sewice) and Canonic Centerman 4 Marteria, Serie and experiences campaigns in collaboration with Yater Supply & Sewarger (Effect Sewice) and Serie Sewice and experiences campaigns in collaboration with Yater Supply & Sewarger (Effect Sewice) and Serie Sewice and experiences campaigns in collaboration with Yater Supply & Sewarger (Effect Sewice) and Serie Sewice and Series					
DPCT Industry information saxons If required, development/definery of and andry ingagement searching in collaboration with Stars Supply & Soverage (Clent Service), and Construction of Development/definery of any additional water wice analysis in collaboration with Stars Supply & Soverage (Clent Service), and E de Development/definery of any additional water wice analysis in collaboration with Economic Development & Mattering, such a dec Development/definery of any additional water wice analysis in collaboration with Economic Development & Mattering, such a dec Development of Development & Mattering, such a dec Development of Development & Mattering, such a dec Development of Development & Mattering, and the Clent Constructions DRCT Water wise collateral - Regin in the Clabe Clu Diverse and the Clu Diverse					
DRCT Water wise avareness campaigns Tooming to Mathematic evolutions in region match includes: NRCT - English in the Class constrainty of any additional water wise avareness campaigns in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such is the Class constrainty of any additional water wise avareness campaigns in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such is the Class constrainty of any additional water wise avareness campaigns in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such is the Class constrainty of advectory of any additional water wise avareness campaigns in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such is the Class constrainty of advectory			DRCT	Industry information sessions	If required, development/delivery of industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) and
DRCT Water wise awareness campaigns Development/definely of any additional water wire resis campaigns in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such a facility of any additional water wire awareness campaigns in the Dabbe CDD Macazan's Street and Wellington town centre. PRCT Water wise collateral Design and production of DRC banded water water collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such a famore meth on the Callbe wile water collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such a famore meth on the Callbe wile water collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such a famore meth on the Callbe wile water collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such a famore meth on the Callbe wile water collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such a famore meth on the Callbe wile water double collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such a famore meth on the Callbe water water collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such a famore meth on the Callbe water water collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such a famore meth on the Callbe water water collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such a famore meth on the Callbe community balance in the collaboration with relevant DE Callberal in the Call accommetation of Development & Marketing, and Water Supply & Soverage (Client Velopment & Marketing, and Water Supply & Soverage (Client Velopment & Marketing, and Water Supply & Soverage (Client Velopment & Marketing, such a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of programs in the leafter of the Marketing of the Mark					Economic Development & Marketing.
Image: Section of Section Sectin Section Section Section Section Section Section Sectio			DRCT	Water-wise awareness campaigns	Development/delivery of any additional water-wise awareness campaigns in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such a
Properties Properties <th></th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>the CBD Promotions Program which includes:</td>					the CBD Promotions Program which includes:
Principal in the Dubbe CBD (Macquine Street) and Wellington town centre. - Fragis in the Dubbe CBD (Macquine Street) and Wellington town centre. - Barner misch on the Caltac concer in Wellington. - Barner misch on the Caltac concer in Wellington. - Design and production of DRC brandes under socialisation. - Concerner in Wellington information. DRCT Water wele collateral - Design and production of DRC brandes under socialisation. - Design and production products of DRC brandes under socialisation. - Least accommodation products and kitchens). - DRCT - Design and production products of DRC brandes under socialisation. - Least accommodation products and kitchens). - DRC periodical units (e.g. montern) barries (e.g. Landbrance concerns. - Least accommodation products products (in Educt). - DRC periodical units (e.g. montern) barries (e.g. Landbrance concerns.) - DRC administration units (e.g. montern) barries (e.g. Landbrance concerns.) - DRC administration barries (e.g. Concount: Development & Marketing and Water Supply & Severage (Client - DRC administration units (e.g. montern) - DRC administration units (e.g. montern) - DRC administration units (e.g. montern) - DRC administration units (e.g. montern) - DRC administration units (e.g. montern) - DRC administration units (e.g. montern) - DRC administration units (e.g. montern) - DRC administration units (e.g. montern) - DRC administration units (e.g.					
Presentation Presentation <td< td=""><th></th><td></td><td></td><td></td><td> Flags in the Dubbo CBD (Macquarie Street) and Wellington town centre. </td></td<>					 Flags in the Dubbo CBD (Macquarie Street) and Wellington town centre.
DRCT Water wise collateral Design and production of DRC branded water wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: DRCT Water wise collateral Design and production of DRC branded water wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: DRCT Water wise collateral Design and production of DRC branded water wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: DRCT Design and production of DRC branded water wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: DRCT DRCT Design and production of DRC branded water wise collateral such as a stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: DRCT Water wise collateral Design and production of DRC branded water wise collateral such as a stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: DRCT Water wise collateral Design and production of DRC branded water wise collateral such as a stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: DRCT Water use signage Design and production of DRC branded water water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational use, DRCT Water savings incentive programs Design and production of DRC branded water water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational use, DRCT Water savings incentive programs Design and production of DRC branded water was a sparse program for improving DRC facilitites. DRCT					- Wellington Bridge banner.
DRCT Water-wise collateral Design and production of DRC branded water-wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: -Local businesses. -Local businesses. -Local businesses. -Local doubless of subtrooms and kitchens). -DRC biolesses -Local administration bits C panel water-wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: DRCT Variantification of DRC branded water-wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: -Local businesses (in the common and kitchens). -DRC box consects the difference of the branded water-wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: -Local administration bits (e.g., business time). -DRC businesses (in the collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: -DRC box consects the difference of the branded water use signage covering use of boxe water, sachwash water, recycled water for DRC branded water use signage covering use of boxe water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational use, DRCT Water savings incentive programs Design and production of DRC branded water use signage covering use of boxe water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational use, DRCT Water savings incentive programs Design and production of DRC branded water use signage covering use of boxe water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational use, DRCT Water savings incentive programs Design and production of DRC branded water use signage coverin					- Banner mesh on the Caltex corner in Wellington.
Image: Control of Contente for Control of Control of Control of Cont					- Wrapping/stickering of the white Dubbo CBD rhino sculpture.
DRCT Water-wise collateral Design and production of DRC branded water-wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: - Local businesses. - Local businesses. - Local accommodation or DRC branded water-wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: - DRC demination building is (e.g., to use the interview of the interview o					
DRCI Water-wase collateral Design and production of DRC branded water-wase collateral such as stockers, shower timers, signage etc for use by: - Local businession - Local businession - Local businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC businession - DRC business units (Inc. Economic Development & Marketing and Water Supply & Sewerage (Clent - DRC business units (Inc. Economic Development & Marketing and Water Supply & Sewerage (Clent					Infractousture Operations to call out includion of collectoral
- Local businesses. - Local businesses. - DRC perturbation units (e.g. in public totilets, community halls etc). - DRC perturbation units (e.g. in public totilets, community halls etc). - DRC perturbation units (e.g. in public totilets, community halls etc). - DRC operational units (e.g. Customer Experience counters). - DRC operational units (e.g. in public totilets, community halls etc). - DRC operational units (e.g. in public totilets, community halls etc). - DRC operational units (e.g. in public totilets, community halls etc). - DRC operational units (e.g. in public totilets, community halls etc). - DRC operational units (e.g. in public totilets, community halls etc). - DRC operational units (e.g. in public totilets, community halls etc). - DRC operational units (e.g. in public totilets, community halls etc). - DRC operational units (e.g. in public totilets). - Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. - Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. - Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. - Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. - Upgrade number of internal DRC works awaiter works incentive programs. - Development and elevi			DRCT	Water-wise collateral	Design and production of DRC branded water-wise collateral such as stickers, shower timers, signage etc for use by:
DCRT Water savings incentive programs Design and production of DRC branded water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: DCRT Water savings incentive programs Development and delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: DCRT Water savings incentive programs Development and delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: DCRT Water savings incentive programs Development and belivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: OCRT Water savings incentive programs Development and belivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include:					
DCRT Water savings incentive programs Descriptions Description to the savings incentive programs DCRT Water savings incentive programs Description to the savings incentive programs Description to the savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded includes: DCRT Water savings incentive programs Description to the formation of the other savings incentive programs DCRT Water savings incentive programs Description to the formation of the other savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded includes: DCRT Water savings incentive programs Development ta delivery of the funded includes: - Using savings incentive programs Development ta delivery of the funded includes: - Using savings incentive programs Development ta delivery of the maker savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded includes: - Using savings of other savings incentive programs Development tanks. - Dy tank and the includes: - Using savings of the funded includes: - Using savings of the includes: - Using savings of the funded includes: - Using savings of the includes: - Using savings of the funded includes: - Using saving of the funded includes: - Using saving					- Local businesses.
- DRC businesses (in bathrooms and kitchens). - DRC operational units (e.g. in public toiles, community halls etc.). - DRC operational units - DRC operational units - DRC operational units DCRT Water use signage Design and production of DRC branded water use signage covering use of bore water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational use. DCRT Water savings incentive programs Design and production of DRC water savings incentive programs such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: - Ungrades of Old Syle toiles to dual fluch toiles. - Water capture tanks.					 Local accommodation providers (in bathrooms and kitchens).
- DRC operational units (e.g. in public toilets, community halls etc). - DRC administration buildings (e.g. Customer Experience counters). - DRC T Water use signage - Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. - Urisation Maintenance in Process' signage for Liveshills, operational units - Urisation Maintenance in Process' signage for Liveshills, operational units - Urisation Maintenance in Process' signage for Liveshills, operational units - Urisation Maintenance in Process' signage for Liveshills, operational units - Urisation Maintenance in Process' signage for Liveshills, operational units - Urisation Maintenance in Process' signage for Liveshills, operational units - Urisation Maintenance in Process' signage for Liveshills, operational units - Urisation Maintenance in Process' signage for Liveshills, operational units - Urisation delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. - Urisation Maintenance for Customer tanks. - Dy landscaping to replace turf. - Upgrades of oid style toilets to dual flush toitels. - Upgrades of oid style t					- DRC businesses (in bathrooms and kitchens).
DCRT Water use signage Design and production of DRC branded water use signage covering use of bore water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational use, DCRT Water use signage Design and production of DRC branded water use signage covering use of bore water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational use, DCRT Water savings incentive programs Design and production of DRC branded water use signage covering use of bore water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational use, DCRT Water savings incentive programs Development and delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: UP value and use internal programs Development and delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: UP value and value include: - User advire tanks. - Ory landscaping to replace turf. - Up raddes of old style toilets to dual flush toilets. - Up raddes of old style toilets to dual flush toilets.					- DRC operational units (e.g. in public toilets, community halls etc).
Activity in consultation with relevant DRC business units (inc. Economic Development & Marketing and Water Supply & Sewerage (Client DCRT Water use signage DCRT Water savings incentive programs Development and delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: - Dry landscaping to replace turf. - Utgrades of old style toliets. - Utgrades of old style toliets to dual flush toliets.					- DRC administration buildings (e.g. Customer Experience counters).
Activity in consultation with relevant DRC business units (Inc. Economic Development & Marketing and Water Supply & Sewerage (Client DCRT Water use signage DCRT Design and production of DRC branded water use signage covering use of bore water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational use, - Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. - Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. - Urgration Maintenance in Progress" - Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. - Urgration Maintenance in Progress" - Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. - Urgration Maintenance in Progress" - Urgration Maintenance in Progress" DCRT Water savings incentive programs - Water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: - Dry landscaping to replace turf. - Urgrades of old styletoliets to dual flust toilets. - Dry landscaping to replace turf. - Urgrades of old styletoliets to dual flust toilets.					
DCRT Water use signage Design and production of DRC branded water use signage covering use of bore water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational use, - Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. - Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. DCRT Water savings incentive programs Development and delivery of numerational units. Development and delivery of programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. - Urgrades of old syle to refer test. - Ory landscaping to replace turf. - Upgrades of old syle to refer test. - Ory landscaping to replace turf.					Activity in consultation with relevant DRC business units (inc. Economic Development & Marketing and Water Supply & Sewerage (Client
DCRT Water savings incentive programs Design and production of Drc to andee water, backwash water, recycled water for Drc uperational usits DCRT Water savings incentive programs Development and delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: - Water capture tanks. - Dry landscaping to replace turf. - Dry landscaping to replace turf. - Upgrades to did style toilets to did fush toilets.			DCPT	Water uro signago	energy and reduction of DPC branded water use signing exercising use of bare water, backwark water, resulted water for DPC exercisional
DCRT Water savings incentive programs Development and delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include:				ייטנכי טוב אקוומקר	sense on a production of one or andeo water use signage covering use of bore water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational
Image: Second					use,
- Installation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. - Urrigation at parks, gardens and sporting facilities. DCRT Water savings incentive programs Development and delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: - Water capture tanks. - Dry landscaping to replace turf. - Urgrading on generations					Installation at angle, goodang and sporting facilities
DCRT Water savings incentive programs DCRT Water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of projects that may be funded include: - Water capture tanks Dry landscaping to replace turf Dry landscaping to replace turf Uggrades of old style toilets to dual flush toilets Stype and style toilets to dual flush toilets.					- installation at parks, gardens and sporting raciities.
 Water capture tanks. Dry landscaping to replace turf. Upgrades of old style toilets. 			DCRT	Water savings incentive programs	Development and delivery of internal DRC water savings incentive programs, such as a grants program for improving DRC facilities. Types of
- Water capture tanks. - Dry landscaping to replace turf. - Upgrades of old style toilets to dual flush toilets. - Upgrades of old style toilets to dual flush toilets.	ļ				projects that may be funded include:
Water capture tanks. Dry landscaping to replace turf. Uggrades of old style toilets to dual flush toilets. Sport water for Causail's ages ages.	ļ				project dat not se landta interatt.
- Water capture tails Dry landscaping to replace turf Upgrades of old style toilets to dual flush toilets Upgrate water and for Causal's apparentiate and capture The statement of the Causal's apparentiate apparent					- Water conture tanks
- Dry landscaping to replace turn. - Upgrade fold style turns folders to dual flush toilets.	ļ				Water capture tains.
Opgrades of one style concernment of the style of th	l				- bry sensepting to replace turi.
	1				- Operates of our style tories to dual most tories.

	Timeframe	TRIM Reference
lentify new/additional FAQs specific to Level 6.	All updates go live on Day 1 of Level 6.	
	Subsequent updates as/when required.	
ence as front line staff to advise of common issues and what needs addressing as an FAQ (in collaboration with feedback		
ung dru dusinesses).		
& Supply (as subject matter experts) to provide technical advice to generate FAO responses (in collaboration with the		
ted Response Team).		
···· ···· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···		
e & Communications - to publish on the Drought Hub.		
t/administration of DRC customer facing water saving initiatives, such as:	Ongoing	
ebates program.		
ge for residential households (i.e. 'tank water in use' and 'bore water in use' signs.		
nitor DRC drought management budgets.	Ongoing	
dinated Response Team's primary function is to work with all Council business units to ensure a coordinated Council	Ongoing	
cht.		
ariat duties for the ELT/DCRT meetings.	Ongoing	
innue water saving miniatives such as a repares program to encourage smart water use by residential nouseholds.	Ongoing / as required During transition phases to each new water restriction level	
in a for which which an even manifering companying in control dater with corporate image of contribuildation.	a distant project to each new water restriction level.	
	Ongoing marketing as required.	
opment/delivery of industry engagement sessions in collaboration with Water Supply & Sewerage (Client Services) and	Commencement of Level 6, then ongoing as required.	
oment & Marketing.		
ivery or any additional water-wise awareness campaigns in collaboration with Economic Development & Marketing, such as	Ungoing / as required	
ns Program Which InCludes:		
ho CRD (Macquarie Street) and Wellington town centre		
re banner.		
the Caltex corner in Wellington.		
ring of the white Dubbo CBD rhino sculpture.		
arations to call out installation of collatoral	Ongoing (as required	
cuon of once of anneed water-wise conlateral such as suckers, shower timers, signage etc for use by:	ongoing / as required	
ation providers (in bathrooms and kitchens).		
(in bathrooms and kitchens).		
units (e.g. in public toilets, community halls etc).		
ion buildings (e.g. Customer Experience counters).		
ation with relevant DRC business units (inc. Economic Development & Marketing and Water Supply & Sewerage (Client		
ction of DRC branded water use signage covering use of bore water, backwash water, recycled water for DRC operational	Ongoing / as required	
rks, gardens and sporting facilities.		
enance in Progress' signage for Liveshility operational units.	As required	
be funded include:	As required	
anks.		
to replace turf.		
style toilets to dual flush toilets.		
systems for Council's open sources		